

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED APRIL 14, 2026

**NEW ISSUE
BOOK-ENTRY ONLY**

**Rating: Moody's "Aa3"
See "BOND RATING" herein**

In the opinion of Gilmore & Bell, P.C., Bond Counsel to the Authority, under existing law and assuming continued compliance with certain requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), (1) the interest on the Series 2026G-1 Bonds (including any original issue discount properly allocable to an owner thereof) is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax, (2) the interest on the Series 2026G Bonds is exempt from all Kansas state, county and municipal taxes, including income and property taxes (provided, however, that no opinion is expressed with respect to the applicability of the privilege tax imposed on banking institutions pursuant to K.S.A. 79 1107 and 79 1108), and (3) the Series 2026G-1 Bonds have not been designated as "qualified tax exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code. Bond Counsel notes that interest on the Series 2026G-1 Bonds may be included in adjusted financial statement income of applicable corporations for purposes of determining the applicability and amount of the federal corporate alternative minimum tax. See the caption "TAX MATTERS" herein.



\$19,640,000*

\$28,205,000*

**KANSAS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AUTHORITY
Revenue Bonds
Series 2026G-1
(Wichita State University Project)**

**KANSAS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AUTHORITY
Taxable Revenue Bonds
Series 2026G-2
(Wichita State University Project)**

Dated: Date of Delivery

Due: April 1, as shown on the inside cover page

The above-referenced Series 2026G-1 Bonds (the "Series 2026G-1 Bonds") and Series 2026G-2 Bonds (the "Series 2026G-2 Bonds" and with the Series 2026 G-1 Bonds, the "Bonds") will be issued by the Kansas Development Finance Authority (the "Authority") as fully registered bonds without coupons in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, will act as securities depository for the Bonds. Purchases of the Bonds will be made in book-entry form. See "THE BONDS—Book-Entry Only System" herein.

Principal will be payable upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds by the Owners thereof at the office of the Treasurer of the State of Kansas, Topeka, Kansas, as bond registrar and paying agent (the "Bond Registrar" and "Paying Agent"). Interest on the Bonds will be payable on April 1 and October 1, beginning October 1, 2026, by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the persons who are the Owners of the Bonds as of the close of business on the fifteenth day (whether or not a Business Day) of the calendar month preceding each Interest Payment Date (the "Record Date"). The Owner of Bonds in the principal amount of \$500,000 or more may request the payments of principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to be made by electronic transfer upon written request of the Owner received by the Paying Agent no later than the Business Day preceding the Record Date for such Payment Date. Principal and semiannual interest on the Bonds will be paid directly to DTC by the Paying Agent, so long as DTC or its nominee, Cede & Co., is the Owner of the Bonds.

The Bonds will be issued pursuant to Bond Resolution No. 431 adopted by the Authority on April 7, 2026 (the "Bond Resolution").

MATURITY SCHEDULES LISTED ON INSIDE COVER PAGE

The principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds are payable solely and only from the Trust Estate (as defined in the Bond Resolution), which includes, but is not limited to, all amounts and receipts derived by the Authority from Wichita State University (the "University") under the provisions of a Pledge of Revenues Agreement, dated as of May 1, 2026 (the "Pledge Agreement"), between the Authority and the University. Amounts paid to the Authority will be derived from the Revenues (as defined herein) of the University pledged pursuant to the Pledge Agreement.

THE BONDS DO NOT CONSTITUTE A DEBT OR LIABILITY OF THE AUTHORITY, THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE STATE OF KANSAS (THE "BOARD"), THE STATE OF KANSAS (THE "STATE") OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY PROVISION OR LIMITATION, AND DO NOT CONSTITUTE A PLEDGE OF THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE AUTHORITY, THE BOARD, THE STATE OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF. THE ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS SHALL NOT, DIRECTLY, INDIRECTLY OR CONTINGENTLY, OBLIGATE THE STATE OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF TO LEVY ANY FORM OF TAXATION THEREFOR OR TO MAKE ANY APPROPRIATION FOR THEIR PAYMENT. THE AUTHORITY HAS NO TAXING POWER.

The Bonds are subject to redemption as described under the caption "THE BONDS—Redemption" herein.

The Bonds are offered when, as and if issued by the Authority, subject to the approval of legality by Gilmore & Bell, P.C., Bond Counsel to the Authority. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Authority by its counsel and disclosure counsel, Kutak Rock LLP, and for the University by its Office of General Counsel. It is expected that the Bonds will be available for delivery in New York, New York through the facilities of DTC on or about May __, 2026.

The date of this Official Statement is April __, 2026.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

This Preliminary Official Statement and the information contained herein are subject to completion or amendment. These securities may not be sold nor may offers to buy be accepted prior to the time the Official Statement is delivered in final form. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Official Statement constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy nor shall there be any sale of these securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such jurisdiction.

MATURITY SCHEDULES

\$19,640,000*
KANSAS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AUTHORITY
Revenue Bonds
Series 2026G-1
(Wichita State University Project)

SERIAL BONDS

Maturity April 1	Principal Amount*	Interest Rate	Yield	Price	CUSIP⁽¹⁾
2049	\$ 100,000				
2050	2,105,000				
2051	2,580,000				
2052	2,700,000				
2053	2,830,000				
2054	2,965,000				
2055	3,105,000				
2056	3,255,000				

TERM BONDS

\$ _____ % Term Bonds Due April 1, _____ Yield: _____ % Price: _____ % CUSIP⁽¹⁾: _____

* Preliminary, subject to change.

⁽¹⁾ The Authority and the University shall not be responsible for the use of the CUSIP numbers, nor is any representation made as to their correctness. They are included solely for the convenience of readers of this Official Statement.

\$28,205,000*
KANSAS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AUTHORITY
Taxable Revenue Bonds
Series 2026G-2
(Wichita State University Project)

SERIAL BONDS

Maturity April 1	Principal Amount*	Interest Rate	Yield	Price	CUSIP⁽¹⁾
2032	\$1,000,000				
2033	1,030,000				
2034	1,080,000				
2035	1,130,000				
2036	1,185,000				
2037	1,245,000				
2038	1,305,000				
2039	1,375,000				
2040	1,445,000				
2041	1,520,000				
2042	1,600,000				
2043	1,685,000				
2044	1,775,000				
2045	1,875,000				
2046	1,975,000				
2047	2,085,000				
2048	2,205,000				
2049	2,330,000				
2050	360,000				

TERM BONDS

\$ _____ % Term Bonds Due April 1, _____ Yield: _____ % Price: _____ % CUSIP⁽¹⁾: _____

* Preliminary, subject to change.

⁽¹⁾ The Authority and the University shall not be responsible for the use of the CUSIP numbers, nor is any representation made as to their correctness. They are included solely for the convenience of readers of this Official Statement.

No dealer, broker, salesman or other person has been authorized by the University or the Authority to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this Official Statement and, if given or made, such other information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorized by any of the foregoing. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or solicitation of an offer to buy, nor will there be any sale of the Bonds by any person, in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such offer, solicitation or sale. The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made thereafter shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the University or the Authority since the date hereof.

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Official Statement, including under the headings “PLAN OF FINANCE” and “INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS” herein and in Appendices A and B hereto, contains forward looking statements. These statements relate to future events or future financial performance and involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause actual results, levels of activity, performance or achievements to differ materially from any future results, levels of activity, performance or achievements expressed or implied by these forward looking statements. You can identify forward looking statements by terminology such as “may,” “will,” “should,” “expects,” “intends,” “plans,” “anticipates,” “believes,” “estimates,” “predicts,” “projects,” “potential,” “continues,” or the negative of these terms or other comparable terminology. Although the Authority and the University believe the expectations reflected in the forward looking statements to be reasonable, neither the Authority nor the University can guarantee future results, levels of activity, performance or achievements. The Authority and the University do not plan to issue any updates or revisions to those forward looking statements if or when the expectations on which such statements are based occur or fail to occur. Certain risks and other factors with respect to such events include those listed under the headings “PLAN OF FINANCE” and “INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS” herein and in Appendices A and B hereto and elsewhere in this Official Statement.

THE BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, NOR HAS ANY DOCUMENT BEEN QUALIFIED UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939, AS AMENDED, IN RELIANCE UPON EXEMPTIONS CONTAINED IN SUCH ACTS. IN MAKING AN INVESTMENT DECISION, INVESTORS MUST RELY ON THEIR OWN EXAMINATIONS OF THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING. THE BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN RECOMMENDED BY ANY FEDERAL OR STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION OR REGULATORY AUTHORITY. FURTHERMORE, THE FOREGOING AUTHORITIES HAVE NOT CONFIRMED THE ACCURACY OR DETERMINED THE ADEQUACY OF THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT.

IN CONNECTION WITH THE OFFERING OF THE BONDS, THE ORIGINAL PURCHASERS MAY OVER ALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICE OF SUCH BONDS AT A LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME.

The University maintains a website and certain social media accounts. The University’s website and social media accounts are not part of this Official Statement and should not be relied upon in making an investment decision with respect to the Bonds, and are not part of this Official Statement for purposes of, and as that term is defined in, Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended and in effect on the date hereof (“Rule 15c2-12”). References to websites presented herein are for informational purposes only and may be in the form of a hyperlink solely for the reader’s convenience. Unless specified otherwise, such websites and the information or links contained therein are not incorporated into, and are not part of, this Official Statement for purposes of, and as that term is defined in, Rule 15c2-12.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<p>INTRODUCTION 1</p> <p>PLAN OF FINANCE..... 2</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">The Bonds 2</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">The Stadium Project..... 2</p> <p>ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS 4</p> <p>THE BONDS 4</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">General 4</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Book-Entry Only System..... 5</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Security for the Bonds 5</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Redemption 6</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Selection of Bonds to be Redeemed..... 7</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Paying Agent’s and Bond Registrar’s Duties to Redeem Bonds 7</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Notice of Redemption..... 7</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Effect of Call for Redemption..... 7</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Debt Service Requirements..... 8</p> <p>THE AUTHORITY 8</p> <p>WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY 10</p> <p>FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE UNIVERSITY 10</p> <p>INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS 10</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">No Pledge of Real or Personal Property..... 10</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Revenues May be Further Pledged or Restricted; No Security Interest in Revenues 10</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">State Appropriations May Be Reduced 11</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Federal Funding May Be Reduced 12</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">General Factors Affecting Revenues 13</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Business Disruption Risk..... 14</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Information Technology Security 14</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Risk of Flood and Climate Change 14</p>	<p style="padding-left: 20px;">Limitation of Liability 15</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Construction Risks..... 15</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Special Obligations..... 15</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Taxation of Interest on the Series 2026G-1 Bonds..... 15</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Market for the Bonds..... 16</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Tax Legislation and Other Matters..... 16</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Legal Matters..... 16</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Limitations on Remedies Available to Owners of the Bonds 16</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Premium on Bonds 17</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Suitability of Investment 17</p> <p>LITIGATION 18</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">The Authority 18</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">The University 18</p> <p>BOND RATING..... 18</p> <p>CONTINUING DISCLOSURE..... 18</p> <p>LEGAL MATTERS 19</p> <p>TAX MATTERS 19</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Opinion of Bond Counsel Regarding the Series 2026G-1 Bonds..... 19</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Other Tax Consequences Applicable to Owners of the Series 2026G-1 Bonds 20</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Opinion of Bond Counsel Regarding the Series 2026G-2 Bonds..... 21</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Other Tax Consequences Applicable to Owners of the Series 2026G-2 Bonds 21</p> <p>FINANCIAL ADVISOR 23</p> <p>UNDERWRITING 23</p> <p>MISCELLANEOUS 23</p>
--	---

APPENDIX A—WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY

APPENDIX B—WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT (JUNE 30, 2025)
(UNAUDITED)

APPENDIX C—DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

APPENDIX D—SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL FINANCING DOCUMENTS

APPENDIX E—FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING

APPENDIX F—PROPOSED FORM OF APPROVING OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

APPENDIX G—BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

\$19,640,000* KANSAS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AUTHORITY Revenue Bonds Series 2026G-1 (WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY PROJECT)	\$28,205,000* KANSAS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AUTHORITY Taxable Revenue Bonds Series 2026G-2 (WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY PROJECT)
---	---

INTRODUCTION

This Official Statement, including the cover page and appendices hereto (the “Official Statement”), is provided to furnish information with respect to the Kansas Development Finance Authority (the “Authority”) and the issuance and delivery of its \$19,640,000* aggregate original principal amount Revenue Bonds, Series 2026G-1 (Wichita State University Project) (the “Series 2026G-1 Bonds”) and \$28,205,000* aggregate original principal amount Taxable Revenue Bonds, Series 2026G-2 (Wichita State University Project) (the “Series 2026G-2 Bonds” and with the Series 2026G-1 Bonds, the “Bonds”). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to Bond Resolution No. 431 adopted by the Authority on April 7, 2026 (the “Bond Resolution”).

The Series 2026G-1 Bonds are being issued for the purpose of (i) paying a portion of the costs of the construction, renovation, furnishing and equipping of new stadium facilities and related improvements located on the campus of Wichita State University (the “Stadium Project”), and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2026G-1 Bonds. See the caption “PLAN OF FINANCE—The Stadium Project” herein.

The Series 2026G-2 Bonds are being issued for the purpose of (i) paying a portion of the costs of the Stadium Project and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2026G-2 Bonds.

The Authority is a public body, politic and corporate, and an independent instrumentality of the State, exercising essential public functions, created in 1987 by K.S.A. 74-8901 et seq., as amended. The Authority is authorized pursuant to Kansas law and the Bond Resolution to issue its revenue bonds to finance the costs of the Stadium Project. See the caption “THE AUTHORITY” herein.

Pursuant to the Pledge of Revenues Agreement, dated as of May 1, 2026 (the “Pledge Agreement”), between the Authority and Wichita State University (the “University”), the University has pledged the Revenues (defined herein) to the Authority and, pursuant to the Bond Resolution, the Authority has pledged to pay the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds from the Trust Estate, which includes, but is not limited to, all right, title and interest of the Authority in, to and under the Pledge Agreement, including the payments by the University to the Authority from the Revenues pledged under the Pledge Agreement. The Bonds are payable solely and only from the Trust Estate and not from any other fund or source of the Authority or the University.

The University has covenanted that it will transfer or cause to be transferred Revenues in an aggregate amount necessary to pay principal and interest on the related series of Bonds for deposit to the credit of the Principal and Interest Accounts not later than five Business Days prior to each Interest Payment Date, after giving effect to any amounts then on deposit in such Principal and Interest Accounts.

Certain capitalized terms used in this Official Statement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given to such terms under the caption “DEFINITIONS” in Appendix D attached hereto.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

PLAN OF FINANCE

The Bonds

The proceeds of the Series 2026G-1 Bonds will be used by the University to (i) finance a portion of the costs of the Stadium Project and (ii) pay certain expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of the Series 2026G-1 Bonds. The proceeds of the Series 2026G-2 Bonds will be used by the University to (i) finance a portion of the costs of the Stadium Project and (ii) pay certain expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of the Series 2026G-2 Bonds. See the caption “ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS” herein.

The Stadium Project

The University will use a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2026G Bonds to partially finance the construction, renovation, furnishing and equipping of new stadium facilities and related improvements located on the campus of the University, such portion of the new stadium facilities and improvements being referred to herein as the “Stadium Project.” Stadium improvements are being implemented in several phases with a total estimated cost for all phases of no more than \$78 million; the entirety of such stadium improvements is referred to herein as the “University Stadium Project.” The Stadium Project is part of the first and second phase of the stadium improvements as described below.

The University Stadium Project is a replacement for Cessna Stadium and at completion of the phased construction project, will hold approximately 12,000-14,000 spectators. The University Stadium Project is being completed in phases to maintain during construction the spectator seating and other infrastructure required for the University Track and Field teams as well as the annual Kansas City High School Activities Association (KSHSAA) Track and Field Championship.

The Authority previously issued its Revenue Bonds, Series 2023J (Wichita State University Project) (the “Series 2023J Bonds”) to finance a portion of the costs of the first phase of the stadium improvements in the approximate amount of \$11.8 million, including Phase 1A and Phase 1B.* The Authority previously issued its Revenue Bonds, Series 2025D-1 (Wichita State University Project) (the “Series 2025D-1 Bonds”) to finance an additional portion of the costs of the first phase of the stadium improvements in the approximate amount of \$6.81 million. The total project cost of the first phase of the University Stadium Project is \$20.22 million. The balance of the first phase of the University Stadium Project will be financed with University resources and with \$2.4 million of Series 2026G Bond proceeds.

Construction for Phase 1A has been completed. Phase 1A includes improvements on the east side of the existing track including utility upgrades, site work and retaining walls, aluminum bleacher seating for approximately 5,800 spectators, new free-standing field lights, a pavilion building with restrooms, ticket booth, concessions, and a multi-purpose room, as well as a landscaped pedestrian plaza and parking lot improvements.

Construction for Phase 1B has commenced and is expected to be completed in late spring of 2026, ahead of the 2026 KSHSAA state track meet in late May 2026. Phase 1B widens the existing field to 74 yards to accommodate a regulation-sized soccer pitch and reconfigures a new 9-lane track around the widened field. The new field will be an artificial turf surface. The jumping events will be located outside

* The Series 2023J Bonds are special, limited obligations of the Authority, payable from revenues from a special ad valorem tax levy levied by Sedgwick County, Kansas on all taxable tangible property within its boundaries, including the boundaries of the City of Wichita. The Revenues are not pledged to the Series 2023J Bonds, and the University is not obligated in any manner to pay debt service on the Series 2023J Bonds.

of the track against the new east stands for prime event viewing. Cast limestone retaining walls on the north and south side of the field will be tiered to create flat grass surfaces for team tent areas. At the conclusion of Phase 1B, attendees will be able to fully travel around the track on an accessible path within the stadium boundary.

Design for Phase 2 is currently underway. Phase 2A, the demolition of the existing west Cessna Stadium structure, is expected to commence in June 2026 and be completed by fall 2026. A new west stadium structure will be built as Phase 2B with fixed spectator seating for approximately 6,200 and areas to accommodate additional spectators on an upper level deck. The new west stadium will include a single level of press boxes and suites, offices/locker rooms/team room areas for a future soccer team, athletic training facilities, as well as restrooms, concession areas, and storage rooms. Phase 2B also incorporates a pedestrian plaza between Koch Arena and the new stadium. Phase 2B will be phased-in to have substantial completion of the seating area by May 2027 and total project completion by April 2028. The total project cost for Phase 2A/2B is anticipated to be approximately \$44.0 million, which amount will be financed with Series 2026G Bond proceeds.

ICAA. The stadium is managed for the University by the Wichita State University Intercollegiate Athletic Association, Inc. (“ICAA”). The ICAA was incorporated in 1963 as a Kansas not-for-profit corporation and is an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The ICAA schedules, promotes and manages athletic contests for the University’s eight men’s and seven women’s teams. The ICAA also coordinates special events and activities at the University’s athletic facilities and manages such facilities on the University’s behalf. The ICAA currently manages the stadium on the campus of the University and will continue managing the stadium once the University Stadium Project is complete.

The Athletic Board of Directors (the “Athletic Board”) serves as an advisory body to the President of the University and the Director of Athletics, who serves as the Chief Executive Officer of the ICAA. The Athletic Board consists of nineteen members who are appointed by the President from the following constituencies: twelve University personnel, three students, and four persons from the community. The Athletic Board provides the President and the Director of Athletics with its views on all significant questions relating to ICAA policies and activities. The management functions of the ICAA are delegated to the Director of Athletics by the President.

(Remainder of page intentionally left blank)

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

The proceeds to be received from the sale of the Bonds are estimated to be applied as follows:

	Series 2026G-1	Series 2026G-2	Total
Sources of Funds			
Principal Amount of the Bonds			
Original Issue Premium/Discount			
WSU Contribution			
TOTAL			
 Uses of Funds			
Stadium Project Account			
Costs of Issuance			
Underwriting Discount			
TOTAL			

THE BONDS

General

The Bonds will be issued as fully registered Bonds in the denomination of \$5,000 each or integral multiples thereof. The Bonds will be dated the date of issuance and will mature, subject to prior redemption, in the years and amounts as shown on the inside cover page hereof and will bear interest from their dated date at the rates shown on the inside cover page. The principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds will be payable in lawful money of the United States of America at the principal office of the Treasurer of the State of Kansas, Topeka, Kansas (the "Paying Agent" and "Bond Registrar") and shall be paid (1) by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to such Owner, or (2) at the written request addressed to the Paying Agent by any Owner of the Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of at least \$500,000, by electronic transfer to the bank for credit to the account number filed with the Paying Agent no later than the Business Day preceding the Record Date. The principal of each Bond will be payable at maturity or earlier redemption upon presentation and surrender at the principal office of the Paying Agent. Interest on the Bonds will be payable on April 1 and October 1, beginning October 1, 2026 (each, an "Interest Payment Date"), by the Paying Agent to the persons who are the Owners of the Bonds as of the Record Date preceding each Interest Payment Date. Interest on each Bond will be payable to the Owners of the Bonds at the address of each Owner shown on the registration records maintained by the Bond Registrar as of the Record Date.

The Bonds will be transferable at the office of the Bond Registrar. The Authority has agreed to pay the fees, charges and expenses of the Bond Registrar, which fees, charges and expenses shall include all costs incurred in connection with the issuance, transfer, exchange, registration, redemption or payment of the Bonds, except (a) the reasonable fees and expenses in connection with the replacement of any Bond or Bonds mutilated, stolen, lost or destroyed, or (b) any tax or other governmental charge imposed in relation to the transfer, exchange, registration, redemption or payment of the Bonds. Such additional costs shall be paid by the Owners. Neither the Authority nor the Bond Registrar shall be required to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the 15 days immediately preceding a Payment Date or, in the

case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, during the 15 days immediately preceding the selection of Bonds for such redemption or after such Bonds or any portion thereof has been selected for redemption.

Book-Entry Only System

The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”), New York, New York, will act as securities depository for the Bonds. Information with respect to the book-entry only system is contained in Appendix G attached hereto.

Security for the Bonds

The Trust Estate. The Bonds and the interest thereon shall be special, limited obligations of the Authority payable solely and only from, and are secured as to the payment of principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest by a pledge by the Authority of, the Trust Estate, which consists of:

(a) All right, title and interest of the Authority in, to and under the Pledge Agreement; provided that the pledge and assignment thereby made shall not impair or diminish the obligations of the Authority under the provisions of the Pledge Agreement; and

(b) All moneys and securities from time to time held under the terms of the Bond Resolution (excluding funds held in or accruing to the Rebate Account), including, without limitation, Bond proceeds and income from the temporary investment thereof and proceeds from insurance and condemnation awards, and any and all other real or personal property of every kind and nature from time to time hereafter, by delivery or by writing of any kind, pledged, assigned or transferred as and for additional security for the Bonds by the Authority.

The Pledge Agreement. Pursuant to the Pledge Agreement, the University has pledged to the Authority the Revenues and not any other fund or source, as security for the Bonds.

The “Revenues” consist of all revenues of the University, excluding Restricted Revenues. “Restricted Revenues” means (i) fees, funds and other revenues restricted to a use other than payment of debt service on the Bonds by enactment of the Legislature, (ii) fees, funds and other revenues specifically pledged to secure the payment of revenue obligations of the Board or the University that are not available for payment of debt service on the Bonds and (iii) gifts, fees and other revenues restricted by the donor, the Board or the University to a use other than payment of debt service on the Bonds.

Pursuant to the Pledge Agreement, the University has covenanted that it will transfer Revenues in an aggregate amount necessary to pay principal of and interest on the related series of Bonds for deposit to the credit of each Principal and Interest Account not later than five Business Days prior to each Interest Payment Date, after giving effect to any amounts then on deposit in such Principal and Interest Account.

In addition to the Bonds, the University has issued prior revenue obligations payable from the Revenues pledged to the payment of the Bonds. For a description of such prior revenue obligations, see the caption “FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE UNIVERSITY—University Debt Obligations—*Obligations Payable from Revenues Pledged*” in Appendix A to this Official Statement. The University may incur future obligations payable from the Revenues as described at the caption “INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—Revenues May Be Further Pledged or Restricted; No Security Interest in Revenues” herein.

THE BONDS DO NOT CONSTITUTE A DEBT OR LIABILITY OF THE AUTHORITY, THE BOARD, THE STATE OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY PROVISION OR LIMITATION, AND DO NOT CONSTITUTE A PLEDGE OF THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE AUTHORITY, THE BOARD, THE STATE OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF. THE ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS SHALL NOT, DIRECTLY, INDIRECTLY OR CONTINGENTLY, OBLIGATE THE STATE OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF TO LEVY ANY FORM OF TAXATION THEREFOR OR TO MAKE ANY APPROPRIATION FOR THEIR PAYMENT. THE AUTHORITY HAS NO TAXING POWER.

Redemption

Optional Redemption. The Bonds maturing in the years 2027 to 2034 inclusive shall become due without option of prior payment. At the option of the Authority upon instructions from the University, the Bonds maturing in the year 2035 and thereafter may be called for redemption and payment prior to maturity on April 1, 2034 or thereafter in whole or in part (selection of Bonds to be designated by the Authority in such equitable manner as it may determine) on any date at the redemption price of 100% (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount), plus accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption.

Extraordinary Optional Redemption. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption and payment prior to the stated maturity thereof (1) in the event of a Change of Circumstances, at the option of the Authority upon instructions from the University, or (2) if an Event of Default under the Pledge Agreement has occurred, at the option of the Authority with notice to the University, on any date, at the redemption price of 100% (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) plus accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption, provided all of the Bonds are so redeemed and paid according to their terms.

Mandatory Redemption – Series 2026G- Bonds. The Series 2026G- Bonds maturing on April 1, ___ (the “Series 2026G- Term Bond”) shall be subject to mandatory redemption and payment prior to maturity at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption, on April 1 in each of the following years in the following principal amounts:

Series 2026G- Term Bond

Year	Principal Amount
------	------------------

†

† Maturity date.

The Authority shall cause the Paying Agent, in each year in which the above-referenced Bonds (the “Term Bonds”) are to be redeemed pursuant to the above-described mandatory redemption provisions of the Bond Resolution, to make timely selection of such Term Bonds or portions thereof to be so redeemed by lot in \$5,000 units of principal amount in such equitable manner as the Paying Agent may determine and to give notice thereof as provided in the Bond Resolution without further instructions from the Authority. At the option of the Authority, pursuant to written instructions from the University, such option to be exercised on or before the 45th day next preceding each mandatory redemption date, the Authority may: (1) deliver to the Paying Agent for cancellation, Term Bonds in the aggregate principal amount desired; or (2) furnish to the Paying Agent funds, together with appropriate instructions, for the purpose of purchasing

any of said Term Bonds from any Owner thereof in the open market at a price not in excess of 100% of the principal amount thereof; whereupon the Authority shall cause the Paying Agent to expend such funds for such purposes to such extent as may be practical; or (3) elect to receive a credit in respect to the mandatory redemption obligation described above for any Term Bonds of the same maturity which prior to such date have been redeemed (other than through the operation of the mandatory redemption requirements described above) and cancelled by the Paying Agent and not theretofore applied as a credit against any mandatory redemption obligation described above. Each Term Bond so delivered or previously purchased or redeemed shall be credited at 100% of the principal amount thereof on the obligation of the Authority to redeem Term Bonds of the same maturity on the next mandatory redemption date applicable to Term Bonds of such maturity that is at least 45 days after receipt by the Paying Agent of such instructions from the Authority, and any excess of such amount shall be credited on future mandatory redemption obligations for Term Bonds of the same maturity in chronological order or such other order as the Authority may designate, and the principal amount of Term Bonds of the same maturity to be redeemed by operation of the requirements of the mandatory redemption requirements shall be reduced accordingly.

Selection of Bonds to be Redeemed

Bonds shall be redeemed only in the principal amount of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof. If less than all of the Outstanding Bonds are to be redeemed and paid prior to maturity, such Bonds shall be redeemed in such equitable manner as the Authority shall determine.

Paying Agent's and Bond Registrar's Duties to Redeem Bonds

The Paying Agent shall call Bonds for redemption and payment and shall give notice of redemption as provided in the Bond Resolution upon receipt by the Bond Registrar at least 30 days prior to the redemption date of a written request of the Authority together with the consent or request of the University, provided funds are on deposit with the Paying Agent and are available for such redemption on or prior to such redemption date. Such request shall specify the principal amount of and the respective maturities of the Bonds to be called for redemption, the applicable redemption price or prices and the provision or provisions of the Bond Resolution pursuant to which such Bonds are to be called for redemption.

Notice of Redemption

Notice of the call for any redemption identifying the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed shall be given by the Bond Registrar, in the name of the Authority, by mailing a copy of the redemption notice at least 20 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Owner of each Bond to be redeemed at the address shown on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar; provided, however, that failure to give such notice by mailing as aforesaid, or any defect therein, shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Bonds. Any notice of redemption shall state the date of redemption, the place or places at which such Bonds shall be presented for payment, the maturities and numbers of the Bonds or portions of Bonds to be redeemed and the principal amount thereof being redeemed, the redemption price, whether or not funds for the redemption are on deposit with the Paying Agent or the redemption is contingent upon the deposit of such funds, and shall state that interest on the Bonds described in such notice will cease to accrue from and after the redemption date if the conditions described herein under the caption "THE BONDS—Effect of Call for Redemption" are met.

Effect of Call for Redemption

Prior to the date fixed for redemption, funds or Defeasance Obligations shall be deposited with the Paying Agent in an amount sufficient to provide for the payment of the Bonds called for redemption, accrued interest thereon to the redemption date and the redemption premium, if any. Upon the deposit of

such funds or Defeasance Obligations, and notice having been given as provided in the Bond Resolution, the Bonds or portions of Bonds thus called for redemption shall cease to bear interest on the specified redemption date and shall no longer be entitled to the protection, benefit or security of the Bond Resolution and shall not be deemed to be Outstanding under the provisions of the Bond Resolution.

Debt Service Requirements

Schedules of the principal and interest payable annually on the Bonds and on other debt obligations of the University payable from the Revenues of the University are set forth in Appendix C hereto. For a description of other debt obligations of the University payable from the Revenues, see the caption “FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE UNIVERSITY—University Debt Obligations—*Obligations Payable from Revenues Pledged*” in Appendix A hereto. The University may incur future obligations payable from the Revenues as described at the caption “INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—Revenues May Be Further Pledged or Restricted; No Security Interest in Revenues” herein.

THE AUTHORITY

The Authority is a public body, politic and corporate, and an independent instrumentality of the State, exercising essential public functions, created in 1987 by K.S.A. 74-8901 *et seq.*, as amended (the “KDFA Act”). The Authority was created for the primary purposes of enhancing the ability of the State to finance capital improvements and improving access to long-term financing for State agencies, political subdivisions, public and private organizations and businesses.

The powers of the Authority are vested in the Board of Directors, consisting of five public members appointed by the Governor subject to confirmation by the State Senate. The Governor also appoints a President who serves at the pleasure of the Governor. The President is an ex-officio, non-voting member of the Board of Directors. Not less than three members of the Board of Directors must be representative of the general public and not more than three members may be members of the same political party.

The names, offices, principal occupations and places of business of the voting members of the Authority’s Board of Directors and their terms are as follows:

NAME	OFFICE	TERM	PRINCIPAL OCCUPATION AND PLACE OF BUSINESS
Jonathan P. Small	Chair Member	11/3/25 to date 10/22/21 to 1/15/27	Attorney Topeka, Kansas
Kimberley Brown	Vice Chair Member	11/3/25 to date 8/13/25 to 1/15/29	Retired Insurance Executive Topeka, Kansas
Suchitra Padmanabhan	Vice Chair Chair Vice Chair Member	2/15/21 to 11/3/25 3/1/20 to 2/15/21 4/4/13 to 12/31/19 2/2/10 to 1/15/29	President, CBW Bank Topeka, Kansas
Moniqueka Holloway	Member	6/26/21 to 1/15/29	Senior Director of Compliance and Quality Improvement, Heartspring Wichita, Kansas
Elizabeth Miller	Member	2/17/26 to 1/15/27	Chartered Financial Analyst Lawrence, Kansas

Members of the Board of Directors serve until their successors are appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the State Senate. Rebecca Floyd serves as President of the Authority.

The Authority has the rights, powers and privileges and is subject to the duties provided by the K DFA Act creating it, including the acquisition and disposal of real and personal property for its corporate purposes; the borrowing of money and issuance of notes, bonds and other obligations; the making of secured or unsecured loans for any of the purposes for which it may issue bonds (except making loans directly to individuals to finance housing developments); the provision of technical assistance and advice to the State or political subdivisions of the State; and entering into contracts with the State or political subdivisions thereof to provide such services.

The Bonds offered hereby are separately secured from all other bonds and notes issued by the Authority. See the caption “THE BONDS—Security for the Bonds” herein. No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, or interest on any of the Bonds or for any claim based thereon or upon any obligation, covenant or agreement in the Bond Resolution or any other Authority document contained, against any past, present or future officer, director, member, trustee, employee or agent of the Authority, or any officer, director, member, trustee, employee or agent of any successor corporation or body politic, as such, either directly or through the Authority or any successor corporation or body politic, under any rule of law or equity, statute or constitution or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty or otherwise, and all such liability of any such officers, directors, trustees, members, employees or agents, as such, is hereby expressly waived and released as a condition of and consideration for the execution of the Bond Resolution and the issuance of any of the Bonds.

Except for information concerning the Authority under the captions “THE AUTHORITY” and “LITIGATION—The Authority” herein, none of the information in this Official Statement has been supplied or verified by the Authority and the Authority makes no representation or warranty, express or implied, as to the accuracy or completeness of such information.

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY

Information regarding the University is set forth in Appendix A. The unaudited Annual Financial Report of the University for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2025 is set forth in Appendix B.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE UNIVERSITY

The Annual Financial Report of the University for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2025, which was prepared by the University and has not been audited, is set forth as Appendix B hereto. Information from the Annual Financial Report of the University is included in certain audited financial statements of the State of Kansas which are a part of the State of Kansas's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (the "State ACFR"). However, the State ACFR does not separately state financial information for the University. No separate audited financial statements have been prepared by the University in the past and none are anticipated to be available in the future.

Certain summary financial information of the University, including preliminary summary information regarding revenues for the 6-month period ended December 31, 2025 and budget information regarding revenues for the year ending June 30, 2026, is included in Appendix A hereto. Such summary financial information should not be considered indicative of the results that may be expected for any other interim period or for the full fiscal year. Such information should be read in connection with the Annual Financial Report of the University for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2025 set forth in Appendix B hereto.

INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS

THE PURCHASE OF THE BONDS IS SUBJECT TO CERTAIN RISKS. EACH PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR IN THE BONDS IS ENCOURAGED TO READ THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT IN ITS ENTIRETY, AND TO GIVE PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO THE FACTORS DESCRIBED BELOW WHICH, AMONG OTHERS, COULD AFFECT THE PAYMENT OF DEBT SERVICE ON THE BONDS, AND WHICH COULD ALSO AFFECT THE MARKET PRICE OF THE BONDS TO AN EXTENT THAT CANNOT BE DETERMINED. THIS DISCUSSION OF RISK FACTORS IS NOT, AND IS NOT INTENDED TO BE, EXHAUSTIVE.

No Pledge of Real or Personal Property

The pledge of the Trust Estate does not constitute a pledge of any real or personal property and the payment of debt service on the Bonds is not secured by a mortgage or any other security interest in the projects or assets financed or refinanced with proceeds of the Bonds. In the event of a default by the University under the Pledge Agreement, there is no right or ability of the Authority or any party on behalf of the holders of the Bonds to take possession of the projects or assets financed or refinanced with proceeds of the Bonds or terminate the rights of the University to possession of the projects or assets financed or refinanced with proceeds of the Bonds.

Revenues May be Further Pledged or Restricted; No Security Interest in Revenues

The Revenues pledged by the University to payment of debt service requirements on the Bonds consist of all revenues of the University, excluding Restricted Revenues. The amount of Revenues of the University for the 6 months ended December 31, 2025 and for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2025 and June 30, 2024, as well as summary budgeted revenues for the year ending June 30, 2026, are described at the caption "FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE UNIVERSITY—Revenues Pledged" in Appendix A hereto.

The Revenues may be pledged by the University to the payment of any other future indebtedness of the Board or the University, which additional indebtedness may be on a parity with the Bonds. For a description of certain additional indebtedness expected to be incurred by the University, and to which the Revenues may be pledged, see the caption “FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE UNIVERSITY—Capital Projects with Planned Additional Debt Obligations” in Appendix A hereto. There is no covenant or other restriction on the amount of additional debt to which the Revenues may in the future be pledged by the Board or the University.

The amount of Revenues may be reduced in the future by any increase in the amount of Restricted Revenues. Restricted Revenues of the University include (i) fees, funds and other revenues restricted to a use other than payment of debt service on the Bonds by enactment of the Legislature, (ii) fees, funds and other revenues specifically pledged to secure the payment of revenue obligations of the Board or the University that are not available for payment of debt service on the Bonds and (iii) gifts, fees and other revenues restricted by the donor, the Board or the University to a use other than payment of debt service on the Bonds. The amount of Restricted Revenues can be increased by an act of the Legislature restricting the use of State appropriations for the benefit of the University or any other moneys to a purpose other than the payment of debt service on the Bonds. The amount of Restricted Revenues can also be increased by a pledge by the Board or the University of any specific portion of current or future funds or revenues to revenue obligations of the Board or the University or by any other action of the Board or the University restricting any amount of existing or future fees or other revenues to a use other than the payment of debt service on the Bonds. In addition, donors may restrict the use of gifts to the University to purposes other than payment of debt service on the Bonds. There is no statute, law or contractual obligation of the State with respect to any amount of future State appropriations that would prevent the Legislature from restricting future appropriations. Neither the Board nor the University is obligated to maintain any amount of Revenues free of restrictions that would cause revenues or receipts of the University to be included in Restricted Revenues and thereby excluded from the amount of Revenues pledged to the payment of the Bonds.

While the University has pledged its Revenues to the payment of debt service requirements on the Bonds as described at the caption “THE BONDS—Security for the Bonds—*The Pledge Agreement*,” the obligations of the University under the Pledge Agreement are not secured by a security interest in the Revenues of the University or any other revenues or funds of the University. In the event of a default by the University under the Pledge Agreement, the remedies available to the Authority or any party on behalf of the holders of the Bonds will be limited to contractual remedies under the Pledge Agreement and other remedies available in law or equity.

State Appropriations May Be Reduced

The State is not obligated in any manner to make future appropriations to the University in the amounts that have been appropriated in the past. See the caption “FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE UNIVERSITY—Overview” in Appendix A hereto for a description of recent State appropriations for the University. The amount of annual State appropriations to the University has been reduced in the past and may be reduced in the future, which would in turn reduce the amount of Revenues pledged to the payment of the Bonds.

Direct State General Fund support includes both general operating support and direct appropriations to research. During the 2025 legislative session, total direct State General Fund support to the University for FY 2026 in the amount of \$118.4 million reflected an increase of 0.0029% or \$353 thousand from the Legislature’s FY 2025 adopted budget. The Legislature passed a budget for FY 2027 at the end of March 2026 which included a 2.5% decrease to State General Fund operating support and did not renew previous appropriations in the amount of \$916,500 in support of the National Institute for Student

Success (NISS) retention efforts. These reductions were consistent for all research institutions operating under the authority of the Kansas Board of Regents. The Legislature also renewed \$7.0 million in annual direct appropriations to research previously scheduled to sunset in FY 2027. The proposed budget will be presented to the Governor for passage into law.

The State Consensus Revenue Estimate in November 2025 increased the previous estimate of fiscal year 2026 revenues of the Kansas State General Fund by \$149.0 million, above the previous estimate made in April 2025. The revised estimate of \$10.227 billion represents 2.0% above final fiscal year 2025 receipts. In its November report, the Consensus Revenue Estimating Group made its first official assessment of fiscal year 2027. The initial estimate for fiscal year 2027 is \$10.133 billion, or 0.9% below the revised fiscal year 2026 figure. The next State Consensus Revenue Estimate is anticipated to be finalized in April 2026.

The Legislature could take additional budget action for the current or future fiscal years, which could reduce current or future appropriations to the University. In addition, as described at the caption “FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE UNIVERSITY—State Appropriations and the Budget Process” in Appendix A hereto, other executive or allotment action could reduce State appropriations received by the University.

Federal Funding May Be Reduced

There can be no assurance that federal government funding, including for the University’s research and contract activity and student aid, and including commercial contracts with private entities that have engaged with the University for such federal research activity or contracts, will remain stable or increase in the future. Potential federal legislative and executive actions could adversely impact the University. The University is the beneficiary of direct and indirect federal funding, including federal grants and loans as well as student aid, that could be impacted by federal actions.

For example, in 2025, several federal agencies, including the National Institutes of Health (“NIH”), the National Science Foundation (“NSF”), the Department of Defense (“DOD”), and the Department of Energy (“DOE”) announced initiatives to limit indirect cost recovery rates to 15% on new and existing grants. Enforcement of these limits was enjoined by federal courts, with several appeals pending. In 2026 federal budget legislation was passed which prohibited changes to the existing indirect cost reimbursement policy, including for NIH, NSF, DOD, and DOE. The legislation also provided federal funding for several student aid programs at previous funding levels. There can be no assurance that similar limits will not be imposed in the future or other federal actions taken which could adversely affect the amount of federal funding obtained by or benefiting the University in future years.

Funding from federal sources is a large part of the University’s total research grant and contract revenues. A substantial portion of the University’s federal grant and contract revenues are from federal department of defense work and private industry. The University received more than \$284 million in revenue from federal research grants and contracts in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2025, as set forth in the Annual Financial Report attached as Appendix B to this Official Statement. Such revenues from federal grant and contract activities have grown significantly in recent years and are expected by the University to continue to grow. Most of the growth is attributable to DOD and related commercial defense industry contracts, as reflected in the Management Discussion and Analysis in the Annual Financial Report attached as Appendix B hereto. The University’s research portfolio does not contain significant grant and contract revenue from NIH, NSF, DOE, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (“EPA”), or the U.S. Agency for International Development (“USAID”).

The University is not aware of specific spending reductions that would materially adversely impact its DOD and related commercial defense industry contracts, other than the 2025 indirect cost recovery rate

limitation initiatives described above which have been enjoined by federal courts and which were subsequently the subject of 2026 federal budget legislation prohibiting changes to existing indirect cost reimbursement policy, but any significant decrease in the federal funding of such grants and contacts, as well as other federal funding received by the University, could adversely affect the University's results of operations and financial position. The University cannot predict the outcome or duration of current proposed or future federal actions, proposals or changes in federal policy.

Since the start of 2025, the University has experienced changes in its federally sponsored programs. In the academic research areas, the University has processed grant and contract terminations resulting in the loss of approximately \$7.5 million in funding, including both direct programmatic support and indirect cost recovery. The University estimates that the current presidential executive orders and legislation, assuming no limitation on indirect cost recovery rates associated with DOD contracts, could impact the University's overall federal and state direct and indirect research revenue by approximately less than 6 percent annually, based on the estimated amount of such revenue to be received in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2026. The University expects that decreases in research revenue would be partially offset by decreases in compensation expenditures as a result of a reduction in the contingency workforce supporting the University's research projects.

General Factors Affecting Revenues

No assurance can be given that demand for the University's educational programs will continue at current levels or will not decrease. A significant decrease in the University's enrollment for any reason could adversely affect the University's financial position and results of operations, including the amount of revenues available from tuition.

A substantial percentage of the University's students receive some financial support in the form of state or federally supported loans and grants and institutional assistance. See the caption "FACULTY, ENROLLMENT, TUITION, FEES AND FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE—Financial Aid Assistance" in Appendix A hereto. There can be no assurance that the number of federally supported loans or the amounts of moneys available under these programs will remain stable or increase in the future. Any significant change in the availability of financial aid could adversely affect the University's enrollment and, in turn, the University's ability to pay principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds.

A significant portion of the University's current revenues is provided through tuition and related fees. See the caption "FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE UNIVERSITY—Overview" in Appendix A hereto. There can be no assurance that the University will be able to raise tuition if needed in the future to cover any reductions in other sources of revenues or increases in the costs of its operations. Tuition changes require approval of the Board. In addition, legislation is from time to time introduced in the State Legislature that, if enacted, would restrict the ability of the University to raise tuition rates or mandate changes to the existing tuition rate structures that could materially affect tuition revenues of the University.

The University faces competition for students, faculty, and funding from other public and private higher education institutions in Kansas, nationally and internationally. No assurance can be given that such competition will not adversely affect the operations or financial condition of the University. In addition, circumstances which could affect resident and non-resident (including international) student enrollment include economic conditions both within and outside the State of Kansas and the United States and domestic and foreign governmental policies. See the caption "FACULTY, ENROLLMENT, TUITION, FEES AND FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE—Projected Student Headcount" in Appendix A hereto for information regarding current and anticipated international student headcounts. Conditions or policies affecting international travel and immigration may impact international student enrollment at the University.

Other circumstances or events may adversely affect the operations of the University, including circumstances both within and beyond the control of the University. These factors may include, but are not limited to, matters affecting the general environment in which the University operates, such as the state, local and global economic conditions and climate change and the effects thereof, such as flood, drought, wildfire or severe storms, and events that may affect the operations of the University specifically, such as a breach of cyber or information security interrupting the University's information technology operations.

Business Disruption Risk

Certain external events, such as pandemics, natural disasters, severe weather, technological emergencies, riots, acts of war or terrorism or other circumstances, could potentially disrupt the University's ability to conduct its operations. The outbreak of the COVID-19 coronavirus in March 2020 is an example of a past external disruption that was beyond the University's control. A prolonged disruption in the University's operations could have an adverse effect on the University's financial condition.

Information Technology Security

The University is increasingly reliant on information technology in all aspects of its operations, both on campus and off campus, including for online classes. The reliance on information technology imposes new expectations on faculty and staff to be adept in using and managing electronic systems. It also introduces risks to the security of systems and information of the University and its students. For a description of recent developments regarding cybersecurity, see the caption "OTHER UNIVERSITY MATTERS—Information Technology Security" in Appendix A hereto.

Organizations such as the University have been the victims of ransomware attacks, in which hackers compromise an organization's computer network or information systems in an attempt to extort money in exchange for returning the organization's systems to normal. Organizations subject to breaches may be liable for potential regulatory fines and penalties, costs of remediating breaches, damages to individuals (or classes) whose information has been breached, reputational damage and business loss, and damage to the information technology infrastructure. These risks may be mitigated with periodic review of potential vulnerabilities and the ongoing implementation of security processes and updates when deemed appropriate by the University and within the limits of resources of the University made available for such purposes. However, standards and practices for security of information technology continue to change and there can be no assurance that the University will be successful in protecting its information technology from security breaches. The University currently maintains cyber and information technology insurance. See the caption "OTHER UNIVERSITY MATTERS—Insurance" in Appendix A hereto.

Risk of Flood and Climate Change

Some areas in Wichita, Kansas lie in a flood plain and have experienced flooding in the past. The campus is currently in an area of minimal flood hazard. While the risk of a flood event is unknown, it may be affected by climate change and the effects thereof, which effects may include increased risk of flood, drought, wildfire or tornados and other severe storms. A flood may result in damage to the University's campus and facilities and adversely affect the operations of the University. The University does not carry flood insurance.

In addition, the effects of climate change may include increased risk of extreme heat and drought or tornados and other severe storms. To the extent that climate change may increase incidents of extreme heat or drought affecting the University's campuses, the University could see higher energy usage and costs.

Limitation of Liability

The Kansas Tort Claims Act (K.S.A. 75-6101 *et seq.*), limits the liability of the State of Kansas, its boards, commissions, departments, agencies, bureaus and institutions for damages caused by the negligent or wrongful act or omission of any of their employees while acting within the scope of their employment. Subject to certain exceptions contained within the Kansas Tort Claims Act, liability for claims within the scope of said Act cannot exceed \$500,000 for any number of claims arising out of a single occurrence or event. The directors, employees and officers of the Authority are also protected from personal liability, under K.S.A. 74-8910, for any reason arising from the issuance of bonds unless such person acted with willful, wanton or fraudulent misconduct or intentionally tortious conduct.

Construction Risks

No assurance can be given that the construction of the Stadium Project will be completed on schedule, within budget, or without material errors and defects. Risks that could affect the timely completion or costs of construction include defaults, bankruptcies or failures in performance of contractors and subcontractors, strikes, shortages or unavailability of materials, adverse weather conditions, delays, inflation, increased and unexpected costs, unknown subsurface conditions such as rock or environmental contaminants, adverse effects on adjacent facilities and other operations and other factors and contingencies unknown to or beyond the control of the University. There can be no assurance that the contractors under construction contracts will be able to comply with the terms of such contracts or that compliance by the contractors can be enforced without costly or time-consuming litigation. Any failure to complete the Stadium Project on schedule and within budget could adversely affect the operating results of the University.

For a description of plans for construction of the Stadium Project, see the caption “PLAN OF FINANCE—The Stadium Project” herein.

Special Obligations

The Bonds are special, limited obligations of the Authority. Neither the principal of, redemption premium, if any, nor interest on the Bonds constitutes a debt or liability of, nor is the payment thereof guaranteed by, the Authority, the Board, the State or any political subdivision thereof. The issuance of the Bonds shall not, directly, indirectly or contingently, obligate the State or any political subdivision thereof to levy any form of taxation therefor or to make any appropriation for their payment. The Authority has no taxing power.

Taxation of Interest on the Series 2026G-1 Bonds

An opinion of Bond Counsel will be obtained to the effect that interest earned on the Series 2026G-1 Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under current provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), and applicable rulings and regulations under the Code; however, an application for a ruling has not been made and an opinion of counsel is not binding upon the Internal Revenue Service. There can be no assurance that the present provisions of the Code, or the rules and regulations thereunder, will not be adversely amended or modified, thereby rendering the interest earned on the Series 2026G-1 Bonds includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The Authority and the University have covenanted in the Bond Resolution and the Pledge Agreement, respectively, and in other documents and certificates to be delivered in connection with the issuance of the Series 2026G-1 Bonds, to comply with the provisions of the Code, including those which require the Authority or the University to take or omit to take certain actions after the issuance of the

Series 2026G-1 Bonds. Because the existence and continuation of the excludability of the interest on the Series 2026G-1 Bonds depends upon events occurring after the date of issuance of the Series 2026G-1 Bonds, the opinion of Bond Counsel described under “TAX MATTERS” assumes the compliance by the Authority and the University with the provisions of the Code described above and the regulations relating thereto. No opinion is expressed by Bond Counsel with respect to the excludability of the interest on the Series 2026G-1 Bonds in the event of noncompliance with such provisions. The failure of the Authority or the University to comply with the provisions described above may cause the interest on the Series 2026G-1 Bonds to become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes as of the date of issuance.

Market for the Bonds

There is no established secondary market for the Bonds, and there is no assurance that a secondary market will develop for the purchase and sale of the Bonds. Prices of Bonds traded in the secondary market are subject to adjustment upward and downward in response to changes in the credit markets and changes in the operations and financial results of the University. From time to time it may be necessary to suspend indefinitely secondary market trading in the Bonds as a result of the financial condition or market position of broker-dealers, prevailing market conditions, lack of adequate current financial information regarding the Bonds, whether or not the Bonds are in default as to principal and interest payments, and other factors which may give rise to uncertainty concerning prudent secondary market practices.

The University has covenanted to comply with the provisions of Rule 15c2-12, as amended (the “SEC Rule”) of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”). A failure by the University to comply with the SEC Rule will not constitute an Event of Default under the Bond Resolution (although the Authority may in its discretion proceed to protect and enforce compliance by a suit or suits in equity or at law). Nevertheless, such a failure must be reported in accordance with the SEC Rule and must be considered by any broker, dealer, or municipal securities dealer before recommending the purchase or sale of the Bonds in the secondary market. Consequently, such a failure may adversely affect the transferability and liquidity of the Bonds and their market price.

Tax Legislation and Other Matters

Tax legislation, administrative actions taken by tax authorities, or court decisions, whether at the federal or state level, may adversely affect the tax-exempt status of interest on the Bonds under federal or state law or otherwise prevent beneficial owners of the Bonds from realizing the full current benefit of the tax status of such interest. In addition, such legislation or actions (whether currently proposed, proposed in the future, or enacted) and such decisions could affect the market price or marketability of the Bonds.

Legal Matters

Various State and Federal laws, regulations and constitutional provisions apply to the operations of the Authority and the University. There is no assurance that there will not be any change in, interpretation of, or addition to such applicable laws, provisions and regulations which would have a material effect, either directly or indirectly, on the Authority and the University.

Limitations on Remedies Available to Owners of the Bonds

The enforceability of the rights and remedies of the Owners of Bonds against the Authority or the University or of the Authority against the University, are subject to the following: applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, or similar laws relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors’ rights generally, now or hereafter in effect; usual equity principles which may limit the specific enforcement under State law of certain remedies; and the reasonable and necessary exercise, in certain

unusual situations, of the police power inherent in the State of Kansas and its governmental subdivisions in the interest of serving a legitimate and significant public purpose.

Because Kansas law is silent as to whether public entities in Kansas may file a petition under the municipal bankruptcy provisions (Chapter 9) of Title 11 of the United States Code (the “Bankruptcy Code”), the University and the Authority would not be eligible under the Bankruptcy Code to file a municipal bankruptcy petition. However, no assurance can be made that Kansas Law will not be changed in the future by authorizing a bankruptcy filing by municipalities, including, potentially, the University or the Authority. In addition, it is possible that in the future the Bankruptcy Code could be amended in a manner that would permit the University or the Authority to file for bankruptcy. Bankruptcy proceedings, or the exercise of powers by the Federal or State government, if initiated against the University or the Authority, could subject the Owners of the Bonds to judicial discretion and interpretation of their rights in bankruptcy and otherwise, and consequently may involve risks of delay, limitation or modification of their rights and Owners of the Bonds could suffer losses. See the caption “SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL FINANCING DOCUMENTS—DEFINITIONS—Event of Default” in Appendix D hereto for events which would constitute an event of default under the Pledge Agreement with respect to such matters.

Premium on Bonds

Any person who purchases a Bond in excess of its principal amount, whether during the initial offering or in a secondary market transaction, should consider that the Bonds are subject to redemption at par under the various circumstances described under the caption “THE BONDS—Redemption” herein.

Suitability of Investment

An investment in the Bonds involves a certain degree of risk. The interest rate borne by the Bonds (as compared to prevailing interest rates on more secure bonds, such as those which constitute general obligations of fiscally sound municipalities) is intended to compensate the investor for assuming this element of risk. Furthermore, the tax exempt feature of the Bonds is more valuable to high income tax bracket investors than to investors who are in low income tax brackets, and so the value of the interest compensation to any particular investor will vary with income tax rates. Each prospective investor should carefully examine this Official Statement, including the Appendices hereto, and its own financial condition to make a judgment as to its ability to bear the economic risk of such an investment, and whether or not the Bonds are an appropriate investment.

NO REPRESENTATION OR ASSURANCE CAN BE MADE OR GIVEN THAT REVENUES WILL BE REALIZED BY THE AUTHORITY IN AMOUNTS SUFFICIENT TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF, REDEMPTION PREMIUM, IF ANY, AND INTEREST ON THE BONDS.

THE FOREGOING STATEMENTS REGARDING CERTAIN RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH THE OFFERING SHOULD NOT BE CONSIDERED AS A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF ALL RISKS TO BE CONSIDERED IN THE DECISION TO PURCHASE THE BONDS.

Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should analyze carefully the information contained in this Official Statement and additional information in the form of the complete documents summarized herein, copies of which are available from the Authority.

LITIGATION

The Authority

There is not now pending against the Authority any litigation restraining or enjoining the issuance or delivery of the Bonds or questioning or affecting the validity of the Bonds or any proceedings or authority under which the Bonds are to be issued or the transactions contemplated by the Pledge Agreement or the Bond Resolution.

The University

No litigation, proceedings or investigations are pending or, to the knowledge of the University, threatened against the University, except litigation involving claims which, if adversely determined, will not, in the opinion of the counsel to the University, materially and adversely affect the financial condition of, the operations of, or revenues generated by, the University, or the transactions contemplated by the Pledge Agreement or the validity of the Bonds or the Pledge Agreement.

BOND RATING

Moody's Ratings has assigned a rating to the Bonds of "Aa3" with a stable outlook. A report outlining the basis for the rating by the rating agency will be issued by such rating agency in connection with the issuance of such rating and a copy may be obtained by contacting the rating agency. Such rating reflects only the view of the issuing rating agency, and an explanation of the significance of the rating may be obtained from the rating agency.

The rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold the Bonds. There is no assurance that the rating will remain in effect for any given period of time or that the rating will not be revised, either downward or upward, or withdrawn entirely, by the rating agency if, in its judgment, circumstances warrant. Any downward revisions or withdrawal of the rating may have an adverse effect on the secondary market price and liquidity of the Bonds.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

Pursuant to the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking, the form of which is attached hereto as Appendix E (the "Disclosure Undertaking"), the University will agree to provide certain financial information and operating data of the University within 190 days after the end of each Fiscal Year beginning with the fiscal year ended June 30, 2026. Generally, such financial information will consist of the financial information and operating data included in this Official Statement in Appendices A and B attached hereto, updated annually. Such financial information, including the Wichita State University Annual Financial Report (June 30, 2025) attached as Appendix B hereto, has not been audited and the Annual Financial Reports for future years are not expected to be audited. In addition, as set forth in the Disclosure Undertaking, the University will agree to give notice of the occurrence of material events relating to the Bonds as required by the SEC Rule. The University will agree to transmit, or cause a dissemination agent to transmit, the financial information and operating data, together with notice of the occurrence of material events relating to the Bonds as provided in the Disclosure Undertaking, in an electronic format as prescribed by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB"). The MSRB has designated its Electronic Municipal Market Access system, found at <http://emma.msrb.org>, as the repository for such information. The University will make such agreements in order to assist the original purchasers or underwriters of the Bonds in complying with the SEC Rule.

For the form of the Disclosure Undertaking, see Appendix E to this Official Statement.

In order to facilitate compliance with continuing disclosure undertakings, the University has designated personnel responsible for compliance with such undertakings and has designated Gilmore & Bell, P.C., as dissemination agent.

LEGAL MATTERS

All matters incident to the authorization and issuance of the Bonds are subject to the approval of Gilmore & Bell, P.C., Bond Counsel to the Authority. The factual and financial information appearing herein and in the Appendices hereto has been supplied or reviewed by certain officials of the Authority and the University, as referred to herein, and Bond Counsel expresses no opinion as to the accuracy or sufficiency thereof, except for the matters appearing in the sections of this Official Statement captioned “THE BONDS,” “TAX MATTERS” and Appendix D and Appendix F hereto. The proposed form of Bond Counsel’s opinion is attached as Appendix F.

Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Authority by its counsel and disclosure counsel, Kutak Rock LLP, and for the University by its Office of General Counsel.

TAX MATTERS

The following is a summary of the material federal and State of Kansas income tax consequences of holding and disposing of the Bonds. This summary is based upon laws, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions now in effect, all of which are subject to change (possibly on a retroactive basis). This summary does not discuss all aspects of federal income taxation that may be relevant to investors in light of their personal investment circumstances or describe the tax consequences to certain types of owners subject to special treatment under the federal income tax laws (for example, dealers in securities or other persons who do not hold the Bonds as a capital asset, tax exempt organizations, individual retirement accounts and other tax deferred accounts, and foreign taxpayers), and, except for certain tax laws of the State of Kansas, does not discuss the consequences to an owner under any state, local or foreign tax laws. The summary does not deal with the tax treatment of persons who purchase the Bonds in the secondary market. Prospective investors are advised to consult their own tax advisors regarding federal, state, local and other tax considerations of holding and disposing of the Bonds.

Opinion of Bond Counsel Regarding the Series 2026G-1 Bonds

In the opinion of Gilmore & Bell, P.C., Bond Counsel to the Authority, under the law existing as of the issue date of the Series 2026G-1 Bonds:

Federal Tax Exemption. The interest on the Series 2026G-1 Bonds (including any original issue discount properly allocable to an owner thereof) is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Alternative Minimum Tax. The interest on the Series 2026G-1 Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax.

Kansas Tax Exemption. The interest on the Series 2026G-1 Bonds is exempt from all Kansas state, county and municipal taxes, including income and property taxes; provided, however, that no opinion is expressed with respect to the applicability of the privilege tax imposed on banking institutions pursuant to K.S.A. 79-1107 and 79-1108.

Bank Qualification. The Series 2026G-1 Bonds have not been designated as “qualified tax-exempt obligations” for purposes of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code.

Bond Counsel's opinions are provided as of the date of the original issue of the Series 2026G-1 Bonds, subject to the condition that the Authority and the University comply with all requirements of the Code that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Series 2026G-1 Bonds in order that interest thereon be, or continue to be, excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The Authority and the University have each covenanted to comply with all such requirements. Failure to comply with certain of such requirements may cause the inclusion of interest on the Series 2026G-1 Bonds in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Series 2026G-1 Bonds. Bond Counsel is expressing no opinion regarding other federal, state or local tax consequences arising with respect to the Series 2026G-1 Bonds, but has reviewed the discussion under the heading "TAX MATTERS."

The proposed form of Bond Counsel's opinion is attached as Appendix F.

Other Tax Consequences Applicable to Owners of the Series 2026G-1 Bonds

Original Issue Discount. For federal income tax purposes, original issue discount is the excess of the stated redemption price at maturity of a Series 2026G-1 Bond over its issue price. The stated redemption price at maturity of a Series 2026G-1 Bond is the sum of all payments on the Series 2026G-1 Bond other than "qualified stated interest" (i.e., interest unconditionally payable at least annually at a single fixed rate). The issue price of a Series 2026G-1 Bond is generally the first price at which a substantial amount of the Series 2026G-1 Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the public. Under Section 1288 of the Code, original issue discount on tax-exempt bonds accrues on a compound basis. The amount of original issue discount that accrues to an owner of a Series 2026G-1 Bond during any accrual period generally equals (1) the issue price of that Series 2026G-1 Bond, plus the amount of original issue discount accrued in all prior accrual periods, multiplied by (2) the yield to maturity on that Series 2026G-1 Bond (determined on the basis of compounding at the close of each accrual period and properly adjusted for the length of the accrual period), minus (3) any interest payable on that Series 2026G-1 Bond during that accrual period. The amount of original issue discount accrued in a particular accrual period will be considered to be received ratably on each day of the accrual period, will be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will increase the owner's tax basis in that Series 2026G-1 Bond. Prospective investors should consult their own tax advisors concerning the calculation and accrual of original issue discount, if any.

Original Issue Premium. For federal income tax purposes, premium is the excess of the issue price of a Series 2026G-1 Bond over its stated redemption price at maturity. The stated redemption price at maturity of a Series 2026G-1 Bond is the sum of all payments on the Series 2026G-1 Bond other than "qualified stated interest" (i.e., interest unconditionally payable at least annually at a single fixed rate). The issue price of a Series 2026G-1 Bond is generally the first price at which a substantial amount of the Series 2026G-1 Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the public. Under Section 171 of the Code, premium on tax-exempt bonds amortizes over the term of the Series 2026G-1 Bond using constant yield principles, based on the purchaser's yield to maturity. As premium is amortized, the owner's basis in the Series 2026G-1 Bond and the amount of tax-exempt interest received will be reduced by the amount of amortizable premium properly allocable to the owner, which will result in an increase in the gain (or decrease in the loss) to be recognized for federal income tax purposes on sale or disposition of the Series 2026G-1 Bond prior to its maturity. Even though the owner's basis is reduced, no federal income tax deduction is allowed. Prospective investors should consult their own tax advisors concerning the calculation and accrual of bond premium, if any.

Sale, Exchange or Retirement of Series 2026G-1 Bonds. Upon the sale, exchange or retirement (including redemption) of a Series 2026G-1 Bond, an owner of the Series 2026G-1 Bond generally will recognize gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between the amount of cash and the fair market

value of any property actually or constructively received on the sale, exchange or retirement of the Series 2026G-1 Bond (other than in respect of accrued and unpaid interest) and such owner's adjusted tax basis in the Series 2026G-1 Bond. To the extent a Series 2026G-1 Bond is held as a capital asset, such gain or loss will be capital gain or loss and will be long-term capital gain or loss if the Series 2026G-1 Bond has been held for more than 12 months at the time of sale, exchange or retirement.

Reporting Requirements. In general, information reporting requirements will apply to certain payments of principal, interest and premium paid on the Series 2026G-1 Bonds, and to the proceeds paid on the sale of the Series 2026G-1 Bonds, other than certain exempt recipients (such as corporations and foreign entities). A backup withholding tax will apply to such payments if the owner fails to provide a taxpayer identification number or certification of foreign or other exempt status or fails to report in full dividend and interest income. The amount of any backup withholding from a payment to an owner will be allowed as a credit against the owner's federal income tax liability.

Collateral Federal Income Tax Consequences. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2026G-1 Bonds should be aware that ownership of the Series 2026G-1 Bonds may result in collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers, including, without limitation, certain applicable corporations subject to the corporate alternative minimum tax, financial institutions, property and casualty insurance companies, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, certain S corporations with "excess net passive income," foreign corporations subject to the branch profits tax, life insurance companies, and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry or have paid or incurred certain expenses allocable to the Series 2026G-1 Bonds. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding these tax consequences. Purchasers of Series 2026G-1 Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to the applicability of these tax consequences and other federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of the Series 2026G-1 Bonds, including the possible application of state, local, foreign and other tax laws.

Bond Counsel notes that interest on the Series 2026G-1 Bonds may be included in adjusted financial statement income of applicable corporations for purposes of determining the applicability and amount of the federal corporate alternative minimum tax.

Opinion of Bond Counsel Regarding the Series 2026G-2 Bonds

Kansas Tax Exemption. In the opinion of Gilmore & Bell, P.C., Bond Counsel to the Authority, under the law existing as of the issue date of the Series 2026G-2 Bonds, the interest on the Series 2026G-2 Bonds is exempt from all Kansas state, county and municipal taxes, including income and property taxes; provided, however, that no opinion is expressed with respect to the applicability of the privilege tax imposed on banking institutions pursuant to K.S.A. 79-1107 and 79-1108.

No Other Opinions. Bond Counsel is expressing no opinion regarding other federal, state or local tax consequences arising with respect to the Series 2026G-2 Bonds, except as expressly provided herein. Purchasers of the Series 2026G-2 Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to the applicability of these tax consequences and other income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of the Series 2026G-2 Bonds, including the possible application of state, local, foreign and other tax laws.

Other Tax Consequences Applicable to Owners of the Series 2026G-2 Bonds

Original Issue Discount. For federal income tax purposes, original issue discount is the excess of the stated redemption price at maturity of a Series 2026G-2 Bond over its issue price. The stated redemption

price at maturity of a Series 2026G-2 Bond is the sum of all payments on the Series 2026G-2 Bond other than “qualified stated interest” (*i.e.*, interest unconditionally payable at least annually at a single fixed rate). The issue price of a Series 2026G-2 Bond is the first price at which a substantial amount of the Series 2026G-2 Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the public. If the original issue discount on a Series 2026G-2 Bond is more than a *de minimis* amount (generally $\frac{1}{4}$ of 1% of the stated redemption price at maturity of the Series 2026G-2 Bond multiplied by either (a) the number of complete years to the maturity date of the Series 2026G-2 Bond, or (b) the weighted average maturity of the Series 2026G-2 Bond, in the case of a Series 2026G-2 Bond providing for the mandatory, or in certain cases optional, payment prior to its maturity date), then that Series 2026G-2 Bond will be treated as issued with original issue discount. The amount of original issue discount that accrues to an owner of a Series 2026G-2 Bond during any accrual period generally equals (1) the issue price of that Series 2026G-2 Bond, plus the amount of original issue discount accrued in all prior accrual periods, multiplied by (2) the yield to maturity on that Series 2026G-2 Bond (determined on the basis of compounding at the close of each accrual period and properly adjusted for the length of the accrual period), minus (3) any interest payable on that Series 2026G-2 Bond during that accrual period. The amount of original issue discount accrued in a particular accrual period will be considered to be received ratably on each day of the accrual period, will be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will increase the owner’s tax basis in that Series 2026G-2 Bond. Prospective investors should consult their own tax advisors concerning the calculation and accrual of original issue discount, if any.

Original Issue Premium. For federal income tax purposes, premium is the excess of the issue price of a Series 2026G-2 Bond over its stated redemption price at maturity. The stated redemption price at maturity of a Series 2026G-2 Bond is the sum of all payments on the Series 2026G-2 Bond other than “qualified stated interest” (*i.e.*, interest unconditionally payable at least annually at a single fixed rate). The issue price of a Series 2026G-2 Bond is generally the first price at which a substantial amount of the Series 2026G-2 Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the public. Under Section 171 of the Code, the owner of a Series 2026G-2 Bond having bond premium may elect to amortize the premium over the term of the Series 2026G-2 Bond using constant yield principles, based on the purchaser’s yield to maturity. An owner of a Series 2026G-2 Bond amortizes bond premium by offsetting the qualified stated interest allocable to an accrual period with the bond premium allocable to that accrual period. This offset occurs when the owner takes the qualified stated interest into income under the owner’s regular method of accounting. If the premium allocable to an accrual period exceeds the qualified stated interest for that period, the excess is treated by the owner as a deduction under Section 171(a)(1) of the Code. As premium is amortized, the owner’s basis in the Series 2026G-2 Bond will be reduced by the amount of amortizable bond premium properly allocable to the owner. Prospective investors should consult their own tax advisors concerning the calculation and accrual of bond premium, if any.

Sale, Exchange, Legal Defeasance or Retirement of Series 2026G-2 Bonds. Upon the sale, exchange, legal defeasance or retirement (including redemption) of a Series 2026G-2 Bond, an owner of the Series 2026G-2 Bond generally will recognize gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between the amount of cash and the fair market value of any property actually or constructively received on the sale, exchange, legal defeasance or retirement of the Series 2026G-2 Bond (other than in respect of accrued and unpaid interest) and such owner’s adjusted tax basis in the Series 2026G-2 Bond. To the extent a Series 2026G-2 Bond is held as a capital asset, such gain or loss will be capital gain or loss and will be long-term capital gain or loss if the Series 2026G-2 Bond has been held for more than 12 months at the time of sale, exchange, legal defeasance or retirement.

Reporting Requirements. In general, information reporting requirements will apply to certain payments of principal, interest and premium paid on the Series 2026G-2 Bonds, and to the proceeds paid on the sale of the Series 2026G-2 Bonds, other than certain exempt recipients (such as corporations and foreign entities). A backup withholding tax will apply to such payments if the owner fails to provide a

taxpayer identification number or certification of foreign or other exempt status or fails to report in full dividend and interest income. The amount of any backup withholding from a payment to an owner will be allowed as a credit against the owner's federal income tax liability.

Collateral Federal Income Tax Consequences. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2026G-2 Bonds should be aware that ownership of the Series 2026G-2 Bonds may result in collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding these tax consequences. Purchasers of Series 2026G-2 Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to the applicability of these tax consequences and other federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of the Series 2026G-2 Bonds, including the possible application of state, local, foreign and other tax laws.

FINANCIAL ADVISOR

Columbia Capital Management, LLC, Merriam, Kansas, a registered municipal advisor, is serving as financial advisor to the Authority with respect to the Bonds. Columbia Capital Management, LLC, is a financial and investment advisory and consulting organization and is not engaged in the underwriting, marketing or trading of municipal securities or other negotiable instruments. Columbia Capital Management, LLC has assisted in various matters relating to the planning, structuring and issuance of the Bonds, including advice in the preparation of this Official Statement, but has not verified the accuracy or completeness of the factual information contained in this Official Statement.

UNDERWRITING

On April __, 2026 the Authority received __ bids for the Series 2026G-1 Bonds. The Series 2026G-1 Bonds have been sold at public sale by the Authority to _____ (the "2026G-1 Original Purchaser") on the basis of lowest true interest cost. The 2026G-1 Original Purchaser has agreed, subject to certain conditions, to purchase the Series 2026G-1 Bonds at a purchase price equal to the initial offering prices shown on the inside cover page hereof, less an underwriter's discount of \$_____.

On April __, 2026 the Authority received __ bids for the Series 2026G-2 Bonds. The Series 2026G-2 Bonds have been sold at public sale by the Authority to _____ (the "2026G-2 Original Purchaser" and, together with the 2026G-1 Original Purchaser, the "Original Purchaser") on the basis of lowest true interest cost. The 2026G-2 Original Purchaser has agreed, subject to certain conditions, to purchase the Series 2026G-2 Bonds at a purchase price equal to the initial offering prices shown on the inside cover page hereof, less an underwriter's discount of \$_____.

MISCELLANEOUS

The University has furnished all information in this Official Statement relating to its operations.

Except for information concerning the Authority under the captions "THE AUTHORITY" and "LITIGATION—The Authority" herein, none of the information in this Official Statement has been supplied or verified by the Authority and the Authority makes no representation or warranty, express or implied, as to the accuracy or completeness of such information.

The summaries or descriptions of provisions of the Bonds, the Bond Resolution, the Pledge Agreement and the Disclosure Undertaking, and all references to other materials not purporting to be quoted in full, are only brief outlines of provisions thereof and do not purport to summarize or describe all the provisions thereof. Reference is hereby made to such instruments, documents and other materials for the complete provisions thereof.

Any statement made in this Official Statement including all appendices hereto, involving matters of opinion or of estimates, whether or not expressly so stated, are set forth as such and not as representation of fact, and no representation is made that any of the estimates will be realized. The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the information presented herein since the date hereof. This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract or agreement between the Authority, the University, the Original Purchaser and the purchasers or Owners of any Bonds.

Requests for additional information with respect to the Authority and the Bonds may be addressed to the Kansas Development Finance Authority, 534 South Kansas Avenue, Suite 800, Topeka, KS 66603, Attention: Executive Director.

The preparation of this Official Statement and its distribution has been authorized by the Authority and the University as of the date on the cover page hereof.

APPENDIX A

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL INFORMATION.....	A-1
History and Academic Development.....	A-1
Athletics.....	A-3
Planning Process.....	A-4
Accreditation.....	A-5
External Relationships.....	A-5
Research.....	A-6
Website Information.....	A-7
GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION.....	A-7
Governing Board.....	A-7
University Administration.....	A-7
FACULTY, ENROLLMENT, TUITION, FEES AND FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE.....	A-10
Faculty.....	A-10
Student Body and Enrollment.....	A-10
Full Time Equivalent Student Enrollment.....	A-11
Projected Student Headcount.....	A-11
Student Admissions.....	A-12
Tuition and Fees.....	A-12
Financial Aid Assistance.....	A-13
Overview of University Housing System.....	A-14
FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE UNIVERSITY.....	A-17
Overview.....	A-17
Annual Financial Report.....	A-18
State Appropriations and the Budget Process.....	A-19
Sources of Revenue Summary.....	A-20
Revenues Pledged.....	A-21
University Debt Obligations.....	A-24
Capital Projects with Planned Additional Debt Obligations.....	A-26
Potential Capital Projects.....	A-26
Pension Obligations and OPEB.....	A-26
OTHER UNIVERSITY MATTERS.....	A-26
Litigation.....	A-26
Information Technology Security.....	A-27
Insurance.....	A-27
Unions.....	A-27
Deferred Maintenance.....	A-28

GENERAL INFORMATION

History and Academic Development

Since 1895, Wichita State University (the “University” or “Wichita State”) has been the linchpin of higher education in south central Kansas by combining a traditional college experience with the advantages of being located in the City of Wichita, Sedgwick County, Kansas, the state’s cultural and industrial hub. Together with local government and the Wichita business community, the University has built strong partnerships in Kansas. Although the University’s primary commitment is to excellence in instruction, it also prioritizes excellence in research and public service as essential components of its educational mission.

Wichita State University was founded in 1895 as Fairmount College, a Congregational institution. In 1926, Fairmount College became the Municipal University of Wichita, the first municipal university west of the Mississippi. After 38 years as a municipal university, the University entered the state system of higher education in 1964 and is now under the control and supervision of the Kansas Board of Regents.

The University is located in the largest city in Kansas, within a diverse metropolitan area with a population of approximately 650,000. The metropolitan location enhances the traditional classroom experience by providing students with greater opportunities for employment and internships, as well as interaction with business and government leaders. The economic base of the region is in technology-based manufacturing, aviation and health care. The University has taken a leadership role in diversifying the region’s economy and enhancing its quality of life.

Wichita hosts a variety of social and cultural events and is home to an established and vibrant theater, symphony, and arts community. Being located in the cultural, educational, health care, financial and business hub of the State allows the University to expand the students’ experience from the classroom to the workplace. The University’s enrollment for fall of 2025 was 18,458 students, with 14,906 undergraduate students and 3,552 graduate students.

The 330-acre campus is modern and accessible and, at the same time, retains the flavor of the University’s heritage, combining distinctive Georgian-style architecture with more modern buildings of brick and stone accentuated by attractive landscaping and a world-renowned outdoor sculpture collection. In the fall of 2014, Shocker Hall, a new residence hall with an original design capacity of 782 beds, opened its doors allowing students to live in the heart of campus. In 2017, The Flats added an additional 286 beds, and The Suites followed in 2019 with 220 beds arranged in suites.

The Innovation Campus continues to support the University’s mission to be “an essential educational, cultural and economic driver for Kansas and the greater public good.” (See “**Planning Process – Strategic Planning Initiative**” below.)

The Innovation Campus is home to the John Bardo Center (Bardo Center), a project-based experiential engineering learning environment and a 3D print center. The Bardo Center houses dozens of labs and studies and business incubator and accelerator spaces. GoCreate, a Koch Collaborative, is also located in the Bardo Center. GoCreate is a makerspace open to all students and paying members of the community. It is part of a national trend toward providing high-end technology equipment in a center that can be accessed by students and the public to develop inventions.

The Innovation Campus continues to grow and diversify the types of partners contributing to the goals of collaboration and collision of ideas and disciplines.

NetApp, a data services and data management company, opened its permanent new home for its Wichita operations in January 2022. NetApp, a world leading solutions provider in digital transformation, is already one of the largest employers of Wichita State students and alumni.

Airbus Americas houses more than 300 employees in a 90,000-square-foot building at its Wichita Engineering Center on the Innovation Campus. Around 40 Textron Aviation employees share space on the Innovation Campus with Wichita State students to advance product innovation and help students better understand career opportunities within general aviation.

In 2023, the University celebrated its new partnership with the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives with the opening of the National Crime Gun Intelligence Center for Excellence. Additionally, the ATF is building a new facility to house its Forensic Crime Gun Intelligence Laboratory.

In 2022, Deloitte opened The Smart Factory @ Wichita State, which combines additive manufacturing, collaborative robotics, advanced materials and composites, automation, reverse engineering, and augmented and virtual reality prototyping simulators in one space.

Dassault Systèmes, the 3DEXPERIENCE Company, provides businesses and people with virtual universes to imagine sustainable innovations. At Wichita State, Dassault developed its North American 3DEXPERIENCE Center to work with companies to implement new technology and accelerate innovation in advanced product development and manufacturing.

The \$9.5 million, 60,000-square-foot Law Enforcement Training Center houses Wichita State University's School of Criminal Justice and training classrooms and facilities for the Sedgwick County Sheriff Office and Wichita Police recruits. The building opened in January 2018.

The Innovation Campus has added amenities for hospitality and leisure with Braeburn Square's restaurant and retail offerings and a 106-room Hyatt Place hotel. The Steve Clark YMCA and Student Wellness Center serve students, faculty and staff and the community.

Woolsey Hall, a \$50 million, 125,000-square-foot academic building in the heart of the Innovation Campus and home to the W. Frank Barton School of Business opened in August 2022. This LEED-certified building features beautiful architecture, functional design, and flexible classrooms that facilitate active teaching and learning styles to inspire collaboration, innovation, and an entrepreneurial mindset.

To support the University's vast research endeavors, the University opened the Digital Research and Transformation Hub (DRTH) in 2023. This 37,000-square-foot space includes a 168-rack data center, collaboration hub and several testing and research laboratories focused on networking, IoT, IT/OT convergence and data science. DRTH puts particular emphasis on applied learning and research in cloud computing and software development, cybersecurity, and agile cultural and organizational transformation.

The National Institute for Aviation Research Hub for Advanced Manufacturing Research (HAMR) was opened in early 2026. The approximately 170,000 square-foot building, located on Innovation Boulevard between the Partnership Building 1 and The Suites, houses advanced manufacturing research labs and associated offices. The first floor is primarily labs with offices on the second floor.

These projects were funded by private developers, revenue bonds, capital outlay Foundation campaigns, and other grants and fees.

The National Institute for Aviation Research (NIAR) at the University supports the aviation industry by providing research, development, and testing and certification services to manufacturers,

government agencies and education entities. NIAR gives University students access to dozens of cutting-edge laboratories. The National Science Foundation recently named the University first among all U.S. universities in aerospace engineering research and development and eighth in overall engineering research and development.

In 2020, NIAR completed construction on a facility to house the newly established Advanced Virtual Engineering and Testing Labs (AVET), which was formally dedicated as the Jerry Moran Center. This is a combined facility for NIAR's Crash Dynamics and Virtual Engineering labs. The facility space and equipment enable NIAR to expand its work volume, hire more employees and provide precise testing and research for its clients.

NIAR's relationships with various units of the U.S. Department of Defense (DoD) continue to increase. Wichita State has conducted teardown investigations for the DoD for more than 15 years and has been performing digital-twin programs with the commercial industry over the last decade. In 2018, it began digital-twin work for the DoD with the disassembly of the Air Force's B-1 bomber and Army's Black UH-60L Hawk. Today, NIAR's digital twin program has expanded to twelve air and ground vehicles for the DoD.

The Advanced Testing Lab for Aerospace Systems (ATLAS) is a collection of labs that were established on the University's main campus. The labs are focused on the most modern automation technology for nondestructive inspection and manufacturing of composites and advanced materials. ATLAS has developed strategic partnerships with NASA, the DoD and various certification agencies, manufacturers and academia to provide neutral ground for advanced manufacturing research and development with state-of-the-art equipment, software and processing options.

The University is looking beyond the borders of its campus with the major downtown development of the Wichita Biomedical Campus (WBC). This higher-education joint initiative with the University of Kansas (KU) and the WSU Campus of Applied Sciences and Technology (WSU Tech) is designed to transform health care education, research, and workforce development in Kansas and will co-locate multiple health programs in a single downtown facility, creating a centralized hub for training future health professionals. Phase I consists of a 350,000-square-foot building. KU and WSU are investing over \$223 million dollars in this building development, which is funded by federal, state and donor funding, and targeted to be open in Spring, 2027.

WSU Tech recently incurred a \$25 million private placement debt obligation to finance a new training center and hangar, adding more than 85,000 square feet in support of unmanned aircraft, robotics, engineering design, and space for industry and professional trainings. No financial security or obligations are provided or pledged by the University for the repayment of this WSU Tech debt obligation.

Athletics

As an NCAA Division I institution, the University sponsors teams in men's and women's basketball, bowling, cross country, golf, tennis, track and field, men's baseball, women's softball and women's volleyball. In 2017, Wichita State joined the American Conference to upgrade its level of competition and athletic and academic national profile.

The men's basketball program advanced to post-season play every season from 2009-2021, except for 2020 when the COVID-19 pandemic canceled the 2020 season. That stretch is highlighted by an appearance in seven straight NCAA Tournaments, the 2013 Final Four and the 2011 National Invitation Tournament title. During the 2025 – 2026 season the men's basketball program ended conference play in

second place in the American Conference and advanced to the quarterfinals of the National Invitational Tournament (NIT).

The University is unique in having an internationally recognized bowling program that has won 13 national championships for men and 11 for women. In 2024 the women's bowling team transitioned from a club sport to an officially recognized NCAA sport, winning an NCAA Regional Championship and advancing to the NCAA Final Four.

Planning Process

Strategic Planning Initiative. Wichita State University's strategic plan establishes goals based on the University's vision, mission, values, and priorities. The plan is a strategic management tool to assist the University in administration, academic programs, student services, support services, and other operational departments to evaluate initiatives and allocate resources to reach the University's goals.

The five goals in the strategic plan further articulate the University's mission and provides the campus community a framework for their work around the priorities that are important for the transformation and advancement of the University. While forward-facing, the strategic plan builds on the University's capabilities in applied learning, research, innovation and technology transfer, student life and academic excellence with an increased focus on community engagement to position the University to drive educational, cultural and economic outcomes for the region.

The mission statement for the University is as follows:

"The mission of Wichita State University is to be an essential educational, cultural, and economic driver for Kansas and the greater public good."

Campus Facilities Master Plan. The University campus facilities master plan was developed in 2013 and updated in 2017 and 2024 to incorporate the rapidly developing Innovation Campus on the site of the former 120-acre Braeburn Golf Course. The campus facilities master plan aligns the University's mission and vision with its physical environment. The master plan was developed in collaboration with a consultant team led by the design and planning firm Gensler from Chicago, Illinois in collaboration with Confluence Landscape Architecture in Kansas City, Missouri, and Professional Engineering Consultants in Wichita, Kansas, and provides a framework for the future development of the campus. Through numerous stakeholder meetings with the local community, academic programs, faculty, staff, and students, a clear picture of the needs specific to the Wichita State community emerged. This information, coupled with an analysis of data provided by the University, generated strategic goals that drove the plan's development. Providing architecture, landscape, and infrastructure solutions, the campus facilities master plan strategically balances immediate needs with long-term proposals. The University is set to update the master plan again in fall 2034.

Accreditation

Wichita State University is a member of or accredited by the following associations, boards, councils, and other agencies:

AACSB – International: The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business
Accreditation Board of Engineering & Technology
Accreditation Review Commission on Education for the Physician Assistant
American Alliance of Museums
American Chemical Society
American Dental Education Association
American Psychological Association
American Speech Language & Hearing Association
Association of University Programs in Health Administration
Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE)
Commission on Accreditation for Physical Therapy Education
Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE)
Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association
Commission on Sport Management Accreditation
Council for the Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (CACREP)
Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation
Council on Academic Accreditation in Audiology and Speech-Language Pathology
Council on Social Work Education
Higher Learning Commission
Human Factors and Ergonomics Society
Kansas State Board of Nursing
Kansas State Department of Education
National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences
National Association of School Psychologists
National Association of Schools of Art and Design
National Association of Schools of Dance
National Association of Schools of Music
Network of Schools of Public Policy, Affairs, and Administration

External Relationships

Wichita State University Board of Trustees. The Wichita State University Board of Trustees (the “Board of Trustees”) was organized by Kansas statute during the 1963 session of the Legislature, in preparation for the University’s induction into the Board system on July 1, 1964. With respect to endowment property, the Board of Trustees succeeded to all the rights, powers and authority of the municipal university board of regents which it replaced. The Board of Trustees consists of nine members, who are appointed by the Governor for three-year terms.

The purpose of the Board of Trustees is to support the educational undertakings of the University. To that end, the Board of Trustees succeeded to ownership and management of all the endowment property held by the University of Wichita as a municipal university, and to the revenues produced from a tax of one and one half mills levied on all taxable, tangible property in the City of Wichita, Kansas and Sedgwick County (the “Tax Levy”). Currently, the Board of Trustees supports the University with approximately \$10.7 million annually in the form of scholarships, fellowships, professional development and community service activities, and debt service requirements on outstanding revenue bonds, and for operational costs of the Board of Trustees.

The Board of Trustees has the authority to enter into lease agreements with the Sedgwick County Public Building Commission to support revenue bonds sold on behalf of the Board of Regents. In the case of lease agreements for facilities located on the University campus, the Board of Trustees must obtain the approval of the Board of Regents for each bond issue. The Tax Levy budget is subject to approval of the Wichita City Council, the Sedgwick County Commission and the Board of Regents.

Wichita State University Foundation and Alumni Engagement. The Wichita State University Foundation (formerly the Wichita State University Endowment Association) (the “Foundation”) was incorporated in 1965. The Foundation started doing business as Wichita State University Foundation and Alumni Engagement after assuming the assets, liabilities, and operations of the Wichita State University Alumni Association in 2022. The Foundation is a separate entity from the University and is not obligated with respect to the Bonds. As the private fundraising organization for the University, it seeks to advance the mission of the University by identifying, cultivating and soliciting private support from individuals, corporations and foundations. The Foundation is comprised of a 112-member National Advisory Council with the fiduciary and legal responsibilities held by an 18-member Board of Directors. The executive committee of the Board of Directors includes the chair, immediate past chair, chair elect, secretary and treasurer. The total assets of the Foundation as of June 30, 2025 are \$415,007,699 with total liabilities of \$14,123,805. The Foundation provided approximately \$14.1 million and \$13.5 million for the fiscal years 2025 and 2024 respectively to support the educational undertakings of the University. In addition, scholarships of \$8.4 million and \$7.9 million were provided through the Foundation for the fiscal years 2025 and 2024.

Research

Wichita State University is an applied research institution committed to accelerating innovation, advancing industry partnerships, and strengthening both the regional and national economy. Its research mission emphasizes real-world impact through collaboration with government agencies, private industry, and community organizations. The University’s model integrates hands-on student involvement, cutting-edge facilities, and industry-aligned research to support workforce development and technological progress.

The University maintains a diverse research portfolio spanning aerospace, engineering, national security, digital transformation, health and life sciences, and community development. Across these focus areas, the University seeks to generate new knowledge, improve quality of life, and deliver practical solutions to emerging challenges.

Aerospace innovation is a defining strength of the University and central to its national research presence. Each year, the University secures significant federal funding to advance next-generation aerospace technologies, including materials and composites, advanced manufacturing, flight sciences, digital engineering, autonomous systems, and advanced air mobility. Through deep partnerships with Federal and State governmental agencies, alongside regional and global aerospace manufacturers, the University supports the development, testing, and deployment of high-impact aviation technologies while contributing to critical national priorities.

National Institute for Aviation Research (NIAR) is the University’s leading applied research organization and one of the largest aviation research institutions in the United States. Its mission is to provide comprehensive research, testing, certification, and modernization capabilities to the aviation and defense sectors. NIAR leads major federally funded programs in digital engineering, fleet sustainment, crashworthiness, materials testing, cybersecurity, and advanced manufacturing. Its combination of industry-grade laboratories, technical expertise, and integrated student involvement strengthens the national

aerospace workforce while delivering essential support to commercial aviation, defense agencies, and emerging aerospace technologies.

Beyond aerospace, the University conducts impactful research in advanced manufacturing, cybersecurity, biomedical innovation, public health, and data science. These efforts promote regional prosperity, advance national security, and support the adoption of critical technologies across diverse industries.

Website Information

The University and the Foundation each maintain public websites on which they periodically post certain financial and other information, including annual financial reports of the University (available at http://www.wichita.edu/services/controller/fobt_financials.php) and information regarding the Foundation (available at <http://foundation.wichita.edu/audited-financials/>). None of the information included on these Internet pages, or on the University's or the Foundation's website generally, is incorporated by reference into the Official Statement.

GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

Governing Board

The Board of Regents of the State of Kansas (the "Board") controls and supervises the University. The Board also controls and supervises the University of Kansas, with its main campus at Lawrence, the Edwards Campus in Overland Park and the Medical Center with campuses at Kansas City and Wichita; Kansas State University, with its main campus at Manhattan, and campuses in Olathe and Salina; Emporia State University; Fort Hays State University; and Pittsburg State University.

The Board consists of nine regents appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the State Senate. The term of office for each regent is four years, with appointments staggered. Not more than five regents may be of the same political party. The Board is a constitutionally established board, responsible for formulating policy under which the State universities operate and for recommending to the State Legislature the amount of new State funds to be made available to each institution. With respect to State universities, the Board has the power to make and execute contracts; acquire property; pledge or assign revenues; issue revenue bonds; construct, acquire or improve properties; fix, charge and collect rents, tuition and other fees; contract for services; and execute all acts necessary to the performance of its duties.

University Administration

Dr. Richard Muma, President. Dr. Richard Muma was appointed as President of the University on May 6, 2021. Dr. Richard Muma had been serving as Interim President since September of 2020. He was previously appointed Provost in May 2018 and promoted to Executive Vice President and Provost on June 14, 2020. He earned a Bachelor of Science in Physician Assistant Studies from the University of Texas Medical Branch-Galveston, an MPH in Community Health from the University of Texas Health Science Center-Houston, and a PhD in higher education administration from the University of Missouri-St. Louis. Before assuming the Provost position, he served as the Senior Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs and Strategic Enrollment Management. While at the University he has also served as Chair and Professor in the Departments of Public Health Sciences and Physician Assistant. Prior to joining the WSU faculty, Dr. Muma served as Chair for Saint Louis University's Department of PA Education and an Assistant Professor at the University of Texas Medical Branch-Galveston, Department of PA Studies.

Dr. Monica Lounsbery, Senior Executive Vice President and Provost. Dr. Monica Lounsbery joined Wichita State in January 2025 after serving as dean of the College of Health and Human Services at California State University, Long Beach. Originally from Green River, Wyoming, Lounsbery received a bachelor's degree in biology and chemistry from Dakota Wesleyan University; a master's in sport pedagogy from University of Nebraska-Lincoln; and a Ph.D. in sport pedagogy and educational research methods from University of Nebraska-Lincoln. Lounsbery's research focuses on increasing population-level physical activity. In recognition of her scholarly achievements, she has reached fellow status in three academic organizations, including the National Academy of Kinesiology. Prior to her stint at Long Beach, Lounsbery held various administrative positions at the University of Nevada, Las Vegas, including department chair, associate vice provost, vice provost and associate dean for faculty affairs in the School of Medicine.

Dr. Sheree Utash, President of WSU Tech and Vice President of Workforce Development. Dr. Sheree Utash has served as president of Wichita Area Technical College (WATC) since 2015 and has overseen the transition of the college to the WSU Campus of Applied Sciences and Technology (WSU Tech). Prior to that she served eight years at the college as vice president of academic affairs. Dr. Utash earned her Ed.D. in Community College Leadership at National American University, her Master of Arts in Liberal Studies in Communication / Education / Sociology from Wichita State University and her Bachelor of Science in Journalism / Marketing from Kansas State University.

Dr. John S. Tomblin, Executive Vice President for Research and Industry & Defense Programs and Executive Director of the National Institute for Aviation Research. John Tomblin oversees more than 1,500 staff in organizations focused on applied learning, aerospace, smart manufacturing and technology transfer. These include the Cyber Security and Forensics Group, FirePoint Innovations Center, GoCreate, Molecular Diagnostics Lab, National Institute for Aviation Research (NIAR), and National Institute for Research and Digital Transformation. As executive director of NIAR, Tomblin has grown the University's aerospace engineering R&D portfolio from \$20 million in 2004 to more than \$400 million, which places Wichita State first among all U.S. universities in aerospace R&D expenditures. Tomblin earned his Ph.D., master's degree, and bachelor's degree from West Virginia University. He is a Bloomfield Distinguished Professor of Aerospace Engineering.

David Miller, Senior Vice President for Administration, Finance, and Operations. David Miller was named the Senior Vice President for Administration, Finance, and Operations in spring of 2025 after serving in the interim role. Serving as the chief financial officer, he is responsible for developing, implementing and assessing the financial management plans and activities of the University, and also provides leadership and support to the University community in the planning and management of the budget office, facilities planning, facilities services, police, financial services and business technology, human resources, information technology services and information security, and auxiliary services. Mr. Miller served as the Executive Director of Budget from 2016 to early 2024, and then served as Associate Vice President of Finance and Operations for Industry and Defense Programs. Mr. Miller earned a bachelor's in business administration and a master's in public administration, both from Wichita State University.

Dr. Marché Fleming-Randle, Vice President and Chief Diversity Officer. Dr. Marché Fleming-Randle's academic interests include mental health, child and youth programs, educational leadership, diversity and military and veterans' affairs. She is an author, motivational speaker and public intellectual. Dr. Fleming-Randle earned her associate degree in science from the University of Maryland, bachelor's degree in elementary education, her master's in adult and continuing education and her doctorate in education leadership from Kansas State University. She holds diversity certifications from Nova Southeastern University and Columbia University.

Kevin Konda, Interim Vice President of Student Affairs. Kevin Konda was named the Interim Vice President for Student Affairs on January 4, 2026. He oversees the Student Affairs Division with a staff of approximately 200 employees. The areas under Student Affairs include: Student Services which is made up of Student Outreach and Support, Student Conduct and Community Standards, and Student Accommodations; the Wellness Area, including Student Health Services, Counselling and Psychological Services and Health and Prevention Education; the Auxiliaries Services Area, including the Rhatigan Student Center, and the Child Development Center; and the Student Life Area, including Housing and Residence Life, Campus Recreation, and Student Engagement and Belonging. Student Affairs is responsible for all student life outside of the classroom to ensure all students are successful in the classroom and outside the classroom preparing them for life after graduation. Mr. Konda has been with the University for 27 years serving in the Division of Student Affairs, being named Executive Director of the Rhatigan Student Center in 2016 and Associate Vice President for Student Affairs/Auxiliary Services in 2018 before being appointed as the Interim Vice President for the Division.

On April 10, 2026, the University announced that Dr. Jamarco Clark has been named the new Vice President for Student Affairs, effective July 1, 2026. Dr. Clark currently serves as the vice chancellor for Student Affairs at the University of Illinois Springfield. He holds an Ed.D. from the University of WisconsinLaCross, a master's degree in Strategic Leadership from Mount Mercy University in Nebraska, and a bachelor's degree in Educational Foundations from Iowa Wesleyan University.

Shelly Coleman-Martins, Vice President for Strategic Communications and Marketing. Shelly Coleman-Martins is the University's vice president for marketing and strategic communications and has been with the University since 2016. She leads her team of writers and visual artists in creating a common voice and telling the story of Wichita State University. She wears many hats in her pursuit to build the University's brand: communicator, advocate, strategist, educator, mediator, and leader. Coleman-Martins has served on numerous committees to promote the University and its brand, including the University Marketing Enrollment Team as founder and chair, the Strategic Planning Committee, WSU Foundation's National Advisory Council Marketing Committee, the Council on Strategic Communications for the Association of Public Land-Grant Universities, the committee to celebrate quasiquicentennial (125th year) of the University, and the Free Expression Committee. Before coming to Wichita State University, Coleman-Martins worked toward a thriving Wichita economy in her roles at the Coleman Company and Koch Industries. Coleman-Martins earned a bachelor's degree from Newman University, a master's in business administration from Baker University, and is currently pursuing a doctorate at Wichita State.

Stacia Boden, General Counsel. Stacia Boden was appointed on January 21, 2020 to serve as general counsel. She earned her bachelor's degree in political science from Fort Hays State University and her juris doctorate degree from the University of Kansas School of Law. She also serves as general counsel to the Wichita State University Foundation and the Wichita State University Intercollegiate Athletic Association, Inc. Ms. Boden joined the University after serving almost five years as general counsel for a private, nonprofit college, and was previously a partner at the Kutak Rock LLP law firm in its Wichita office.

(Remainder of page intentionally left blank)

FACULTY, ENROLLMENT, TUITION, FEES AND FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

Faculty

The following table presents some historical information concerning the faculty at the University for fall semesters 2021 through 2025.

**Schedule of Faculty Data
Fall Semesters 2021-2025**

	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Number Full-Time Equivalent Faculty	550	550	560	577	578
Number Full-Time Faculty	534	531	543	551	558
Number Part-Time Faculty	21	27	23	35	28
Full-Time Percent Terminal Degrees	74%	75%	73%	73%	71%
Student/Faculty Ratio*	22:1	23:1	22:1	21:1	20:1

*This ratio is derived by dividing total FTE students by FTE faculty.

Source: Office of Planning and Analysis

Student Body and Enrollment

Based on fall 2025 semester headcount, the University's student body consists of 72% having resident status and 28% having nonresident status. The following tables reflect headcount information, full time equivalent (FTE) student information, and applications and admissions information for the fall semesters of the years indicated.

Student Headcount Fall Semesters 2021-2025

Fall Semester	Total Students	Residents	Nonresidents	Undergraduate	Graduate
2021	16,097	11,907	4,190	12,722	3,375
2022 ⁽¹⁾	16,921	11,903	5,018	12,696	4,225
2023	17,548	12,269	5,279	13,610	3,938
2024	17,700	12,807	4,893	14,280	3,420
2025	18,458	13,266	5,192	14,906	3,552

⁽¹⁾ The number of graduate students in 2022 relates to an increase in foreign engineering students in that year.

Source: Office of Planning and Analysis

(Remainder of page intentionally left blank)

Full Time Equivalent Student Enrollment

The following table is a history of full-time equivalent (FTE) students for the fall semesters 2021 through 2025.

**Full-Time Equivalent Student Enrollment
Fall Semesters 2021-2025**

Fall Semester	Total FTE Students	FTE Undergraduates	FTE Graduates
2021	11,288	9,164	2,124
2022	11,784	9,038	2,746
2023	11,728	9,293	2,435
2024	11,530	9,459	2,071
2025	11,798	9,647	2,151

FTE hours based on 15 (undergraduate) and 12 (graduate)

Source: Office of Planning and Analysis

Projected Student Headcount

The following table is a projection of student headcount for the Fall semesters 2026 through 2029, as of January 20, 2025, and takes into account applications and returning students registering for the 2025 Fall semester as of such date among other factors.

**Projected Student Headcount
Fall Semesters 2026-2029**

Fall Semester	Projected Headcount
2026	18,565
2027	18,949
2028	19,334
2029	19,718

Source: Office of Planning and Analysis

Although the University has experienced an increase in in-state student headcount, it also experienced an approximately 17% decline in degree-seeking international student headcount in fiscal year 2026, and is projecting a continued decline in fall 2027 of degree-seeking international student headcount. A key barrier has been inability of such students to obtain visas. This experience is one of the reasons that the University has announced a fiscal year 2027 budget decrease. See “FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE UNIVERSITY - Sources of Revenue Summary” in this Appendix A.

(Remainder of page intentionally left blank)

Student Admissions

The following table sets forth a five-year history of the undergraduate applications received by the University, the number of accepted applications, and the number of new undergraduates registered at the University for fall semesters 2021 through 2025. Also shown are the composite American College Testing (ACT) scores.

Applications, Admissions, and American College Testing (ACT) Composite Scores Fall Semesters 2021-2025

Fall Semester	Undergraduate Applications	Undergraduates Accepted	New Undergraduates	ACT Composite Score
2021	9,657	9,509	4,197	22.4
2022	11,524	11,280	4,407	22.0
2023	11,855	11,623	4,968	21.7
2024	13,095	12,832	5,037	21.3
2025	12,741	12,514	5,206	21.3

Source: Office of Planning and Analysis

Tuition and Fees

The following table shows a history of the changes in tuition and student fees of full-time students enrolled at the University for the fiscal years 2022 through 2026.

Schedule of Student Tuition and Fees for Fiscal Years Ending June 30, 2022-2026

Fiscal Year	Undergraduate (15 Hours)		Graduate (12 Hours)	
	Resident	Nonresident	Resident	Nonresident
2022	\$4,400	\$9,083	\$4,612	\$9,993
2023	\$4,431	\$9,113	\$4,640	\$10,020
2024	\$4,661	\$9,620	\$4,884	\$10,583
2025	\$4,842	\$9,994	\$5,077	\$10,997
2026	\$4,974	\$10,306	\$5,219	\$11,347

Source: Office of Vice President for Administration, Finance, and Operations

The tuition and fees of the six Board of Regents Institutions are shown in the following table.

**Kansas Board of Regents Institutions
Comparison Schedule of Tuition and Fees for each Semester
Effective for Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2026**

	Wichita State University	University of Kansas	Kansas State University	Emporia State University	Pittsburg State University	Fort Hays State University
Resident						
Undergraduate	\$4,973.55	\$6,226.50	\$5,789.79	\$3,612.74	\$4,299.50	\$3,055.95
Graduate	\$5,219.07	\$6,267.30	\$5,239.16	\$4,469.48	\$4,756.50	\$3,412.56
Nonresident						
Undergraduate	\$10,306.35	\$15,666.00	\$14,766.84	\$7,769.24	\$9,971.50	\$9,217.05
Graduate	\$11,346.87	\$13,973.70	\$13,347.12	\$9,625.40	\$10,172.50	\$8,817.96

Source: Kansas Board of Regents

Financial Aid Assistance

The following table provides information about the recipients and amounts of financial aid assistance to students for fiscal years ending June 30, 2023-2025. Due to the fact that some students receive financial aid from more than one source, the total number of students receiving financial aid assistance may be duplicated in part.

**Schedule of Financial Aid Assistance to Students
Fiscal Years Ending June 30, 2023-2025**

Students Receiving Financial Aid Assistance by Category	FY 2023 Actual	FY 2024 Actual	FY 2025 Actual
Federal Assistance Recipients	7,556	7,696	8,069
State Assistance Recipients	2,673	2,777	3,325
Institutional Scholarship Recipients	6,931	7,904	7,775
Other Scholarship Recipients	<u>1,227</u>	<u>1,287</u>	<u>1,389</u>
Total Assistance Recipients	18,387	19,664	20,558
 Amount of Assistance by Category			
Federal Assistance	\$70,220,422	\$72,922,628	\$79,882,740
State Assistance	5,011,081	6,268,673	9,953,405
Institutional Scholarships	25,094,022	29,976,698	29,623,254
Other Scholarships	<u>3,969,645</u>	<u>4,053,495</u>	<u>4,395,365</u>
Total Assistance to Students	\$104,295,170	\$113,221,494	\$123,854,764

Source: Office of Financial Aid

Overview of University Housing System

The University currently houses approximately 1,500 students in its on-campus residence hall facilities. The table below summarizes the number of beds available in the University’s residence halls.

Hall	Year Built	Designed Beds Capacity	FY 2024 Number of Beds	FY 2025 Number of Beds
Shocker Hall	2014	776	807	807
The Flats	2017	286	458	458
The Suites	2019	<u>220</u>	<u>221</u>	<u>221</u>
Total		1,282	1,486	1,486

The following table shows the number of spaces available, and the number of residence hall spaces occupied in the Housing System for the past five fiscal years.

**Wichita State University
Historical Utilization and Charges, 2021-2025**

Fall Semester	Fall Beds Available*	Fall Beds Occupied	System Design Capacity	Beds Available Occupancy
2021	1,408	1,235	96.3%	87.7%
2022	1,443	1,443	112.6%	100.0%
2023	1,486	1,394	108.7%	93.8%
2024	1,486	1,460	113.9%	98.3%
2025	1,486	1,438	112.2%	96.8%

* Beds off-line are not included in these totals.

Source: Wichita State University Office of Housing and Residential Life

Presented in the following table are the gross revenues derived by the University from the Housing System and the student housing fee for the past five fiscal years.

(Remainder of page intentionally left blank)

**Wichita State University
Housing System Gross Revenues
for Fiscal Years Ending June 30, 2021 - 2025**

Fiscal Year	Amount
2021	\$13,248,110
2022	15,340,445
2023	15,991,758
2024	16,796,560
2025	17,278,817

Source: Wichita State University Office of Housing and Residential Life

Presented below are the room and board rates of the University’s Housing System for the academic years indicated. The housing rates included in the following tables are for both semesters of the academic year (including an unlimited meal plan).

**Wichita State University
Schedule of Room and Board Rates
for Academic Years Ending June 30, 2021 - 2025**

Academic Year	Room and Board Rates
2021	\$11,260
2022	11,260
2023	11,500
2024	11,770
2025	11,770

Source: Wichita State University Office of Housing and Residential Life

In the following table, room and board rates for the academic years ending June 30, 2025 and June 30, 2026 are set forth for the six Board of Regents Institutions. These rates are considered by the Board of Regents to be the standard rate for a modest double occupancy room with a limited dining option and a renovated/new construction room with unlimited dining. Variations on these rates may occur depending on the selection of an alternate meal plan, a single room, or another deviation from the norm.

(Remainder of page intentionally left blank)

**Kansas Board of Regents Institutions
Schedule of Room and Board Rates
for Academic Years Ending June 30, 2025 and 2026**

University Name	2025 Standard Double Limited Dining	2026 Standard Double Limited Dining	2025 Renovated Room Unlimited Dining	2026 Renovated Room Unlimited Dining
Wichita State University	\$11,770	\$11,910	\$13,580	\$13,720
University of Kansas	10,922	11,338	14,652	15,190
Kansas State University	10,290	10,520	15,360	15,900
Emporia State University	10,310	10,500	10,950	11,140
Pittsburg State University	8,980	9,320	10,234	10,634
Fort Hays State University	9,079	9,306	9,429	9,665

Source: Kansas Board of Regents

The following table sets forth the rental rates for the University, based on academic year ending June 30, 2025. All spaces are furnished. All residents are required to purchase a meal plan. Dining dollars may be used to purchase meals at various locations around campus.

**Wichita State University
Schedule of Rental Rates for The Flats, The Suites and Shocker Hall
Academic Year Ending June 30, 2025**

The Flats

	Double Occupancy	Single Occupancy
1,000 Dining Dollars	\$ 8,150	\$ 9,610
1,500 Dining Dollars	8,650	10,110
2,000 Dining Dollars	9,150	10,610
Unlimited Meal Plan + 150 Dining Dollars	11,840	13,300
Unlimited Meal Plan + 500 Dining Dollars	12,190	13,650
Unlimited Meal Plan + 800 Dining Dollars	12,490	13,950

	The Suites				
	Single 1 Bed 1 Bath	Single 2 Bed 1 Bath	Single 4 Bed 2 Bath	Single 2 Bed Hybrid 1 Bath	Double 2 Bed Hybrid 1 Bath
Unlimited Meal Plan + 150 Dining Dollars	\$14,620	\$13,580	\$13,120	\$13,010	\$11,770
Unlimited Meal Plan +500 Dining Dollars	14,970	13,930	13,470	13,360	12,120
Unlimited Meal Plan + 800 Dining Dollars	15,270	14,230	13,770	13,660	12,420

	Shocker Hall				
	Single 1 Bed 1 Bath	Single 3 Bed 1 Bath	Double 2 Bed 1 Bath	Single 2 Bed 1 Bath	Single 4 Bed 2 Bath
Unlimited Meal Plan + 150 Dining Dollars	\$14,620	\$13,010	\$11,770	\$13,580	\$13,120
Unlimited Meal Plan +500 Dining Dollars	14,970	13,360	12,120	13,930	13,470
Unlimited Meal Plan + 800 Dining Dollars	15,270	13,660	12,420	14,230	13,770

Source: Wichita State University Office of Housing and Residential Life

FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE UNIVERSITY

Overview

Fiscal operations of the University constitute an extensive business operation. Tuition revenues and state appropriations for University operations from the State General Fund are the main sources of funds for general University operations. The total general use budget for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2026 is \$215.8 million. Total general use revenues for the University for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2025 on a GAAP basis was \$206.7 million. The total operating budget for the University, including Federal grants and contracts and auxiliary enterprises for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2026 is \$880.8 million. Total revenues for the University, including tuition and fees, state appropriations, sales and services, grants and contracts, auxiliary enterprises, other operating revenues, gifts, capital appropriations, other non-operating revenues and fees and gifts for capital projects for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2025 on a GAAP basis was \$750.4 million.

Appropriations from state tax revenues are made for Operating Expenditures, Aviation Research, Aviation Infrastructure, Need Based Aid and Health Sciences. Appropriations for general operating expenditures in FY 2026 and FY 2025 were approved for \$82,559,920 and \$80,891,204, respectively. The Legislature passed a budget for FY 2027 at the end of March 2026. The budget included a 2.5% decrease in state general fund appropriations to the University. The proposed budget will be presented to the Governor for passage into law.

In June 2025, the Kansas Board of Regents approved a 3.5% increase in tuition rates. The State also appropriated funding to the Kansas Board of Regents to address one-time capital renewal and information technology needs. The table set forth below under the caption “Sources of Revenue Summary”

provides a comparison of revenue sources including tuitions and fees, as well as state appropriations and all other sources of revenue, for FY 2022 through FY 2026 (2026 amounts are budgeted amounts). The “All Other Sources” column set forth in the “Sources of Revenue Summary” table below include sales and services, grants and contracts, auxiliary enterprises, other receipts, gifts, capital appropriations and investment income.

Annual Financial Report

The University is one of six universities operated under the direction of the Board. An independent audit of the State of Kansas includes the operations of these universities. The University prepares an Annual Financial Report each year, which is not currently audited and is not expected to be audited in the future.

The Wichita State University Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2025 is attached as Appendix B to the Official Statement. Such Annual Financial Report has not been audited and is not expected to be audited. See the caption “FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE UNIVERSITY” in the Official Statement.

This financial information is provided for background information only. Not all revenues of the University are pledged to the repayment of the Bonds. Only the Revenues, as defined in the Bond Resolution, are pledged to the payment of the Bonds. See the caption “Revenues Pledged” below.

Component Units Included in the Annual Financial Report. Information for certain component units of the University described at “Note 14—Component Units” in the Wichita State University Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2025 attached as Appendix B to this Official Statement are presented within the Wichita State University Annual Financial Report. The summary financial information of the Wichita State University Intercollegiate Athletic Association, Inc. (“WSUICAA”), the Wichita State Union Corporation (the “Union Corporation”), the Board of Trustees, the Wichita State University Campus of Applied Sciences and Technology d/b/a WSU Tech (the “College”) and the Wichita State University Foundation (the “Foundation”) are presented under the column “Discretely Presented Component Units” on the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position in the Wichita State University Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 attached as Appendix B to this Official Statement. The assets and revenues of such component units are not available for the payment of debt service on the Bonds.

WSUICAA was incorporated to schedule, manage and promote athletic contests of the University in harmony with the general education policy of the University. The revenues and assets of WSUICAA are not available for the payment of debt service on the Bonds.

The Union Corporation was formed to operate the Rhatigan Student Center and other facilities at the University. The revenues and assets of the Union Corporation are not available for the payment of debt service on the Bonds.

The Board of Trustees is a governmental entity responsible for the management of the mill levy moneys arising out of the tax levy upon the citizens of Sedgwick County, Kansas and was established for the education enrichment purposes of the University. See the heading “GENERAL INFORMATION—External Relationships” above. The long term obligations of the Board of Trustees include the \$38,895,000 original aggregate principal amount of Sedgwick County Public Building Commission Revenue Bonds (Board of Trustees of Wichita State University - Experiential Education Projects) Series 2014-3 and \$6,050,000 original aggregate principal amount of Sedgwick County Public Building Commission Taxable Revenue Bonds (Board of Trustees of Wichita State University - Experiential Education Projects) Series 2014-4 (collectively, the “Series 2014 Bonds”) issued on December 30, 2014. Debt service on the Series 2014 Bonds is payable from lease payments made by the Board of Trustees from a special tax levy and

sublease payments made by the University from unrestricted revenues. Pursuant to a Sublease Agreement between the Board of Trustees and the University dated as of December 1, 2014 (the “Sublease”), the University was obligated to make rental payments of \$2 million on December 30, 2014, August 1, 2015 and August 1, 2016. Pursuant to the Sublease, the University is also obligated for the payment of all taxes and assessments and all costs and expenses of operating and maintaining the facilities financed by the Series 2014 Bonds. The Board of Trustees has also entered into an agreement to make annual contributions of \$532,000 to the University to help cover annual debt service on that portion of the Series 2021L Bonds that financed the convergence sciences building which houses the Digital Research and Transformation Hub (DRTH) described herein under the caption “**University Debt Obligations – Obligations Payable from Revenues Pledged – Series 2021L Bonds**”. The Board of Trustees has also entered into an agreement to pay debt service on the Series 2023J Bonds which were issued by the Authority to finance a portion of the University Stadium Project, as described in the Official Statement under the caption “**PLAN OF FINANCE—The Stadium Project**”. The revenues and assets of the Board of Trustees are not available for the payment of debt service on the Bonds.

The College is a public, state-supported institution providing secondary and postsecondary technical education programs operating under the jurisdiction of the Kansas Board of Regents. Major federally funded student financial aid programs in which the College participates include the Federal Pell Grant and Federal Direct Student Loan programs. The College extends unsecured credit to students. State appropriations for the College in the amount of \$5.2 million flow through the University and are recorded on each entity’s statement of revenues, expenses and changes in net position. The State of Kansas authorized the affiliation of the College, formerly known as Wichita Area Technical College, with the University effective July 1, 2018. The revenues and assets of the College are not available for the payment of debt service on the Bonds.

The Foundation provides support for the educational undertakings of the University and all related beneficial activities. See the heading “GENERAL INFORMATION—External Relationships” above. The revenues and assets of the Foundation are not available for the payment of debt service on the Bonds.

State Appropriations and the Budget Process

The State of Kansas operates on a fiscal year basis, beginning on July 1 and ending the following June 30, and numbered for the calendar year in which it ends. The Legislature meets annually in early January and typically adjourns in May. The budget process is designed to provide the Legislature with accurate and detailed revenue projections, along with professionally prepared expenditure budgets for each State agency for the current and succeeding fiscal years.

The Higher Education Coordination Act provides that the Board of Regents shall “serve as the representative of the public postsecondary educational system before the Governor and the Kansas Legislature.” K.S.A. 74-3202c(b)(2). This provision provides the foundation for an approach to state funding that reflects the recurring theme of maintaining a unified state budget request for new resources and a system-wide focus on requesting and advocating for increases in State General Fund appropriations for public postsecondary education.

In September of each year, the Board of Regents submits the unified budget request to the Department of Administration, Division of Budget, that reflects increases (or decreases) to the budget for operating grants and enhancements for each of the six universities governed by the Board of Regents. In September, the state universities also submit a budget request document for their base budget to the Department of Administration, Division of the Budget, for the succeeding fiscal year. Professional staff at the Division of the Budget analyze and review the budget requests of the universities and other State agencies and presents the budgets to the Governor for preliminary gubernatorial approval. The Governor

then presents a complete State budget, with funding recommendations, to the Legislature in January, during the first week of the legislative session.

In 2024, the Legislature approved the formation of a special committee dedicated to reviewing the State budget. The special committee is tasked with reviewing the budget, analyzing agency budget requests for fiscal years 2026 revised, 2027 and 2028 and making recommendations for inclusion in the budget bill that will be introduced in both the Senate and House at the beginning of the legislative session.

During the legislative session, both the Senate Ways and Means Committee and the House Appropriations Committee review individual agency budgets, including the state universities, and make final recommendations for legislative approval. Staff support for the Legislature also includes professional budget analysts who again scrutinize the proposed budgets.

Once the complete proposed State budget is approved by the Legislature, it is again presented to the Governor for passage into law. The Governor has line-item veto power. The Governor's veto can only be overridden by a two-thirds majority vote of both the House and Senate. This portion of the budget process is completed prior to the beginning of the succeeding fiscal year.

The Kansas Constitution mandates that budgeted expenditures are limited to available funds from current revenue, or a combination of current revenue and available reserves. Once the budget is approved by the Legislature and Governor, State agencies, including the universities, have flexibility within their particular budgets to change line item amounts appropriately to compensate for necessary modifications due to internal or external reasons. This flexibility allows State agencies to react appropriately to either revenue variances or changing operational needs.

During the fiscal year for which the budget has been prepared, the Governor and Legislature review the budget in progress and have the ability to make necessary adjustments. Continuous expenditure review is performed by each university and other State agencies, as well as by the Department of Administration. Also, current state general fund revenues are monitored by the Department of Administration, Division of the Budget; Department of Revenue; the Legislative Research Department; the Governor; and three economists from the State's three largest Board of Regents' universities (including the University), to ensure fiscal responsibility. An executive branch allotment system is applicable to reduce expenditures under certain circumstances for any fiscal year in which the resources of the state general fund or any special revenue fund appear likely to be insufficient to cover appropriations.

See the caption "FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE UNIVERSITY—Overview" above for additional information regarding the state appropriations to the University.

Sources of Revenue Summary

The following table sets forth a comparison of State appropriations to tuition and fees and other revenue for the four most recent fiscal years and budgeted figures for the current fiscal year, Fiscal Year 2026, for the University. Examples of other revenue sources include revenues from auxiliary operations, sponsored research overhead, grants and contracts, and other miscellaneous sales and service activities.

(Remainder of page intentionally left blank)

**Comparison of State Appropriations to
Tuition and Fees and Other Revenue Sources
FY 2022 – FY 2026**

Fiscal Year Ended June 30,	Revenue (in millions)				Percent of Total Revenue		
	State Appropriations	Tuition & Fees⁽¹⁾	All Other Sources	Total Revenue	State Appropriations	Tuition & Fees	All Other Sources
2022	\$ 86.1	\$109.7	\$350.8	\$546.6	15.8%	20.1%	64.2%
2023	101.2	106.7	408.3	616.2	16.4	17.3	66.3
2024	109.5	106.1	440.4	656.0	16.7	16.2	67.1
2025 ⁽²⁾	118.0	88.7	544.0	750.4	15.7	11.8	72.5
2026 ⁽³⁾	118.4	88.7	690.4	897.4	13.1	9.9	77.0

(1) Tuition and Fees for fiscal years 2022-2024 are shown net of scholarship allowances.

(2) Effective fiscal year 2025, the University shifted its method of calculating scholarship allowances from an estimated approach to an actual identification method. Previously, the University used an alternative method that allocated institutional aid proportionally between scholarship discounts and student aid expenses. The University is now leveraging its information systems that can match student aid with student charges.

(3) Amounts for Fiscal Year 2026 are budgeted. Capital improvement project funds are not included in above budget figures.

Revenues Pledged

The tables below present the University’s revenue budget for fiscal year 2026, certain summary financial information regarding revenues for the 6-month period ended December 31, 2025, and the University’s actual revenues for the years ending June 30, 2025 and 2024, modified to identify certain funds that are not included in Revenues pledged to the payment of the Bonds.

The budgeted figures for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2026 and the summary financial information regarding revenues for the 6-month period ended December 31, 2025 presented below are preliminary. The summary financial information should not be considered indicative of the results that may be expected for any other interim period or for the full fiscal year. The financial information for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2025 and June 30, 2024 which follows is excerpted from the Wichita State University Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2025 attached as Appendix B to the Official Statement.

The Revenues, as defined in the Bond Resolution, include the amounts identified in the “Revenues” columns of the tables below. Amounts in the “Restricted Revenues” columns are a part of Restricted Revenues, as defined in the Bond Resolution, and are not pledged to the payment of the Bonds.

(Remainder of page intentionally left blank)

Wichita State University

**Revenues Pledged and Restricted Revenues
Year Ended June 30, 2026 (Budget)**

	Total	Restricted Revenues⁽¹⁾	Revenues⁽²⁾
Tuition and Fees ⁽³⁾	\$142,569,394	\$45,173,102	\$97,396,292
State Appropriations	118,397,682	38,446,340	\$79,951,342
State Appropriations – Capital	9,465,183	9,465,183	-
Auxiliaries			
Housing ⁽⁴⁾	16,113,300	16,113,300	-
Parking ⁽⁴⁾	2,208,493	2,208,493	-
All Other Sources	\$601,469,354	601,469,354	-
Total	\$890,223,406	\$712,875,772	\$177,347,634

- (1) These amounts are Restricted Revenues (as defined in the Bond Resolution).
- (2) These amounts are the Revenues (as defined in the Bond Resolution) pledged by the University pursuant to the Pledge Agreement.
- (3) Tuition and Fees are not shown net of allowances. Allowances are estimated and shown in Restricted Revenues.
- (4) To the extent University revenues pledged to specific bonds (such as housing and parking revenues) are transferred to a surplus fund that permits use of moneys for any lawful purpose, such excess portion of the revenues transferred to the surplus fund are presented as Revenues.

Wichita State University

**Revenues Pledged and Restricted Revenues
6-Month Period Ended December 31, 2025
(Preliminary Information)**

	Total	Restricted Revenues⁽¹⁾	Revenues⁽²⁾
Tuition and Fees ⁽³⁾	\$75,850,334	\$26,175,204	\$49,675,130
State Appropriations	121,416,902	38,856,982	\$82,559,920
State Appropriations – Capital	9,465,183	9,465,183	-
Auxiliaries			
Housing ⁽⁴⁾	16,216,648	16,216,648	-
Parking ⁽⁴⁾	1,156,197	1,156,197	-
All Other Sources	375,008,054	375,008,054	-
Total	\$599,113,318	\$466,878,268	\$132,235,050

- (1) These amounts are Restricted Revenues (as defined in the Bond Resolution).
- (2) These amounts are the Revenues (as defined in the Bond Resolution) pledged by the University pursuant to the Pledge Agreement.
- (3) Tuition and Fees are not shown net of allowances. Allowances are estimated and shown in Restricted Revenues.
- (4) To the extent University revenues pledged to specific bonds (such as housing and parking revenues) are transferred to a surplus fund that permits use of moneys for any lawful purpose, such excess portion of the revenues transferred to the surplus fund are presented as Revenues.

Wichita State University
Revenues Pledged and Restricted Revenues

Year Ended June 30, 2025 Actual	Total ⁽¹⁾	Restricted Revenues⁽²⁾	Revenues⁽³⁾
Tuition and Fees	\$ 88,655,137	\$ 7,763,933	\$ 80,891,204
State Appropriations	118,044,923	20,725,368	97,319,555
State Appropriations – Capital	8,326,992	8,326,992	-
Sales and Services	90,590,843	90,590,843	-
Other Operating Revenues	8,848,094	8,848,094	-
Gifts	29,201,658	29,201,658	-
Grants and Contracts	336,803,677	336,803,677	-
Auxiliaries:			
Housing	13,509,044	13,509,044	-
Parking	1,788,644	1,788,644	-
Other Non-Operating Revenues	3,966,680	3,966,680	-
Fees and Gifts for Capital Projects	50,643,220	50,643,220	-
Total	\$750,378,912	\$572,168,153	\$178,210,759

(1) Total revenues as presented in the University’s Annual Financial Report.

(2) These amounts are the Restricted Revenues (as defined in the Bond Resolution).

(3) These amounts are the Revenues (as defined in the Bond Resolution) pledged by the University pursuant to the Pledge Agreement.

Wichita State University
Revenues Pledged and Restricted Revenues

Year Ended June 30, 2024 Actual	Total ⁽¹⁾	Restricted Revenues⁽²⁾	Revenues⁽³⁾
Tuition and Fees	\$106,052,453	\$ 8,076,791	\$ 97,975,662
State Appropriations	109,524,605	30,658,617	78,865,988
State Appropriations – Capital	10,825,563	10,825,563	-
Sales and Services	106,418,669	106,418,669	-
Other Operating Revenues	7,279,206	7,279,206	-
Gifts	29,799,544	29,799,544	-
Grants and Contracts	244,006,934	244,006,934	-
Auxiliaries:			
Housing	16,420,166	16,420,166	-
Parking	2,070,234	2,070,234	-
Other Non-Operating Revenues	5,369,819	5,369,819	-
Fees and Gifts for Capital Projects	18,186,170	18,186,170	-
Total	\$655,953,363	\$479,111,713	\$176,841,650

(1) Total revenues as presented in the University’s Annual Financial Report.

(2) These amounts are the Restricted Revenues (as defined in the Bond Resolution).

(3) These amounts are the Revenues (as defined in the Bond Resolution) pledged by the University pursuant to the Pledge Agreement.

2027 Budget. For FY 2027 the University is implementing a 7% budget reduction on the portion of its budget funded by the State General Fund General Use appropriation and tuition revenues only. These reductions exclude the University’s operations that are funded by all other revenue sources, such as federal and state grants, industrial contracts, auxiliaries, and student fees. The budget reduction takes into account such matters as the reduction in degree-seeking international students described under the caption “FACULTY, ENROLLMENT, TUITION, FEES AND FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE – Projected Student Headcount” in this Appendix A, an anticipated reduction in State general operating fund support (see “FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE UNIVERSITY – Overview” in this Appendix A), inflationary factors and support for the athletics program. The budget reduction totals \$7.7 million and will be implemented across all divisions of the university after a thorough evaluation of campus service needs, review of opportunities for both academic and operational efficiencies, and how to best minimize the overall impact on students.

University Debt Obligations

General Description of University Debt Obligations. Information regarding outstanding long-term debt obligations of the University is set forth in the Wichita State University Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2025 attached as Appendix B to the Official Statement. For a schedule of the annual debt service payable on the Bonds, see Appendix C to the Official Statement.

Subsequent to June 30, 2025, the University has not incurred any additional long-term obligations other than the Bonds and the Bank Loan described below under the caption “*Obligations Payable from Revenues Pledged* State of Kansas Aviation Jobs Loan Program.”

Obligations Payable from Revenues Pledged. In addition to the Bonds, obligations payable from the Revenues of the University include the following:

Series 2016J Bonds. The \$9,245,000 original aggregate principal amount of Kansas Development Finance Authority Revenue Bonds, Series 2016J (Wichita State University Projects) (the “Series 2016J Bonds” were issued on December 21, 2016. Proceeds of the Series 2016J Bonds in the amount of \$7,200,000 were used to finance a portion of the costs of the construction and equipping of a parking facility located on the campus of the University and proceeds of the Series 2016J Bonds in the amount of \$2,344,697 were used to refund the Kansas Development Finance Authority Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003C (Kansas Board of Regents — Scientific Research and Development Facilities Projects). The Series 2016J Bonds are currently outstanding in the principal amount of \$4,665,000. Debt service on the Series 2016J Bonds is payable from the Revenues pledged by the University. The University also uses Restricted Revenues of the parking auxiliary to pay debt service on the Series 2016J Bonds.

Series 2020P Bonds. The \$79,465,000 original aggregate principal amount of Kansas Development Finance Authority Revenue Bonds, Series 2020P (Wichita State University Projects) (the “Series 2020P Bonds”) were issued on July 28, 2020. Proceeds of the Series 2020P Bonds in the amount of \$25,000,000 were used to partially fund the construction and equipping of a new school of business building on the Innovation Campus of the University known as Woolsey Hall, proceeds of the Series 2020P Bonds in the amount of \$49,000,000 were used to purchase the student housing units commonly known as the Flats and the Suites, and proceeds of the Series 2020P Bonds in the amount of \$9,516,584 were used to refund the Kansas Development Finance Authority Revenue Bonds, Series 2012A (Wichita State University Projects). The Series 2020P Bonds are currently outstanding in the principal amount of \$65,455,000. Debt service on the Series 2020P Bonds is payable from the Revenues pledged by the University. The University also uses Restricted Revenues of the housing auxiliary to pay debt service on the Series 2020P Bonds.

Series 2021L Bonds. The \$65,210,000 original aggregate principal amount of Kansas Development Finance Authority Revenue Bonds, Series 2021L (Wichita State University Projects) (the “Series 2021L Bonds”) were issued on July 27, 2021. Proceeds of the Series 2021L Bonds in the amount of \$13,230,000 were used to partially fund the construction and equipping of a new convergence sciences building on the Innovation Campus of the University which houses the Digital Research and Transformation Hub (DRTH), and proceeds of the Series 2021L Bonds in the amount of \$51,980,000 were used to refund the Kansas Development Finance Authority Revenue Bonds, Series 2013F-1 (Wichita State University Union Corporation Student Housing Project). The Series 2021L Bonds are currently outstanding in the principal amount of \$54,585,000, following the refunding of a portion of the Series 2021L Bonds with proceeds of the Series 2025D-2 Bonds. Debt service on the Series 2021L Bonds is payable from the Revenues pledged by the University. The University also uses an annual contribution of \$532,000 from the Board of Trustees, which constitutes Restricted Revenues, to pay a portion of debt service on the Series 2021L Bonds, as described above in the paragraph about the Board of Trustees under the caption “**FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE UNIVERSITY - Annual Financial Report - Component Units Included in the Annual Financial Report**” in this Appendix A.

Series 2022G Bonds. The \$13,075,000 original aggregate principal amount of Kansas Development Finance Authority Revenue Bonds, Series 2022G (Wichita State University Project) (the “Series 2022G Bonds”) were issued on August 22, 2022. Proceeds of the Series 2022G Bonds in the amount of \$12,850,000 were used to fund a portion of the costs of the renovation and equipping of Clinton Hall on the campus of the University. The centrally located building, adjacent to both the Rhatigan Student Center and Ablah Library, houses a multitude of help and assistance services offered directly to students. The Series 2022G Bonds are currently outstanding in the principal amount of \$12,045,000. Debt service on the Series 2022G Bonds is payable from the Revenues pledged by the University.

Series 2025D Bonds. The \$6,810,000 original aggregate principal amount of Kansas Development Finance Authority Revenue Bonds, Series 2025D-1 (Wichita State University Project) (the “Series 2025D-1 Bonds”) and \$25,960,000 original aggregate principal amount of Kansas Development Finance Authority Taxable Revenue Bonds, Series 2025D-2 (Wichita State University Projects) (the “Series 2025D-2 Bonds”) and with the Series 2025D-1 Bonds, the “Series 2025D Bonds”) were issued on March 25, 2025. Proceeds of the Series 2025D-1 Bonds in the amount of \$6,810,000 were used to fund a portion of the costs of the Stadium Project described in the Official Statement, and proceeds of the Series 2025D-2 Bonds in the amount of \$20,000,000 were used to fund a portion of the costs of the HAMR Project described under the caption “**GENERAL INFORMATION – History and Academic Development**” in this Appendix A and to refund a portion of the Series 2021L Bonds described above. The Series 2025D-1 Bonds are outstanding in the principal amount of \$6,660,000 and the Series 2025D-2 Bonds are outstanding in the principal amount of \$25,530,000. Debt service on the Series 2022G Bonds is payable from the Revenues pledged by the University.

State of Kansas Aviation Jobs Loan Program. On December 23, 2025, the University entered into a Loan and Security Agreement (the “Loan Agreement”) and Commercial Promissory Note (the “Note”) with Fidelity Bank, N.A. (the “Bank”). Pursuant to the Loan Agreement, the Bank agreed to extend a non-revolving loan (the “Bank Loan”) in the principal amount of \$23,000,000 to the University under the Aviation Jobs Loan Deposit Program (Chapter 117, Section 46(a) of the 2025 Session Laws of Kansas). Starting February 1, 2026, the University will pay 119 regular monthly payments of principal and interest to the Bank, calculated by amortizing the principal balance of the Bank Loan over 240 months. The outstanding principal and accrued unpaid interest on the Bank Loan will be due on December 21, 2035 (or an Event of Default, if earlier). The loan proceeds are held on deposit at the Bank.

Capital Projects with Planned Additional Debt Obligations

The University currently has several capital improvement projects in various stages of planning and construction. For a description of certain projects, see the captions “**GENERAL INFORMATION—History and Academic Development**” in this Appendix A and “**CAPITAL ASSETS**” in the Management’s Discussion and Analysis contained at the beginning of the University’s Annual Financial Report set forth in Appendix B to the Official Statement. The University has no planned capital projects that will require the issuance of debt. The construction of the Project described at the caption “**PLAN OF FINANCE—The Stadium Project**” in the Official Statement will be financed in part with proceeds of the Bonds.

Potential Capital Projects

As noted above, the University has no planned capital projects that will require the issuance of debt.

Pension Obligations and OPEB

Pension Obligations. Certain University employees, representing approximately one-fourth of University benefit employees, participate in the Kansas Public Employees Retirement System (“KPERS”), an umbrella organization which administers defined benefit plans funded through contributions by employers and the individual employees. The employer rate of contributions is determined under State law and the University, as a participating employer, pays the statutorily mandated contribution amount. Kansas law places a cap on employer contributions to the KPERS plans, which has resulted in a statutory contribution rate for employers that has been below the actuarial required contribution rate for many years. Under current law, the employer contribution rate for the KPERS State/School group was 11.42% of covered compensation for FY 2025, and for FY 2026 is 11.56%. The employer contribution rate for the Kansas Police & Firemen’s Retirement System (“KP&F”) was 23.10% of covered compensation for FY 2025, and for FY 2026 is 24.61%. The University made contributions to the KPERS and KP&F plans of \$1,585,268 and \$1,724,663 for fiscal years ended June 30, 2025 and 2024, respectively.

For more information regarding KPERS’s funded status (pursuant to the KPERS Valuation Report as of December 31, 2024, the KPERS funded ratio was 74.5% on an actuarial basis and 73.1% on a market value basis), the University’s proportionate share of KPERS’ net pension liability and information regarding where additional information and financial reports of KPERS can be obtained, see “Note 10—Retirement Plans” in the Wichita State University Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024 attached as Appendix B to this Official Statement.

Other Post-employment Benefits. For information regarding the University’s other post-employment benefit obligations related to post-employment healthcare benefits, see “Note 11—Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB)” in the Wichita State University Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2025, attached as Appendix B to this Official Statement.

OTHER UNIVERSITY MATTERS

Litigation

No litigation, proceedings or investigations are pending or, to the knowledge of the University, threatened against the University, except litigation and certain administrative proceedings involving claims which, if adversely determined, will not, in the opinion of the counsel to the University, materially and adversely affect the financial condition of, the operations of, or revenues generated by, the University. The Kansas Tort Claims Act, K.S.A. 75-6101 et seq., limits the liability of the State of Kansas, its boards,

commissions, departments, agencies, bureaus and institutions for tort-related damages caused by the negligent or wrongful act or omission of any of their employees while acting within the scope of their employment. Subject to certain exceptions contained within the Kansas Tort Claims Act, liability for claims within the scope of the Kansas Tort Claims Act cannot exceed \$500,000 for any number of claims arising out of a single occurrence or event. The University's exposure is further limited by insurance coverage as stated below.

Information Technology Security

The University relies on a complex technology environment to conduct its operations and is the target of advanced and persistent cyber threats. These threats target confidentiality, integrity and/or availability of services. Delivery of educational services is dependent upon third party services for IT functions. The University's dedicated cybersecurity program aligns with the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) including controls from NIST 800-171 as guidance and meets a Cybersecurity Framework (CSF) 2.0 score of 3. These practices include vulnerability management, incident response, first and third-party risk management, workforce training and simulated phishing and other cybersecurity education and communications. The cybersecurity program has regular executive oversight. The University maintains cybersecurity insurance. See the caption "**Insurance**" below.

The State of Kansas enacted legislation which took effect on July 1, 2024 mandating the use of the Cybersecurity Framework 2.0 established by the NIST for much of state government. In April 2025, the Board adopted a new policy to follow suit with governance of cybersecurity and information technology at all higher education institutions in an effort to enhance cybersecurity, including at the University. The University and the Kansas Board of Regents have and will continue to invest into cybersecurity and IT resiliency.

Insurance

As of July 1, 2025, University property was insured with a \$250,000 deductible for most perils and a maximum policy limit of \$1,000,000,000 for the total of property damage and time element combined at scheduled locations. Coverage extends to buildings, machinery, equipment, and other contents (contents of buildings are covered at approximately 10% of the value of the building) as well as business interruption. Property insurance is currently arranged through FM Global. The University, as an agency of the State of Kansas, is covered by the Kansas Tort Claims Act, which generally limits the University's liability for general liability and personal injury claims to \$500,000 for any number of claims arising out of a single occurrence or event. The University does not carry separate comprehensive general liability or personal injury insurance for the University as a whole. The University is also covered by the Kansas Board of Regents' insurance policy for automobile liability. Additionally, cybersecurity coverage has been procured in cooperation with the Kansas Board of Regents for the University and its controlled affiliates. The cyber and information technology insurance, up to \$30,000,000 per occurrence and annual aggregate for certain coverages, is provided by Arthur J Gallagher Risk Managements Services Inc.

Unions

The University maintains Memoranda of Agreement with two employee collective bargaining organizations: the American Federation of Teachers (AFT) representing approximately 135 maintenance

and service employees; and the Kansas Association of Public Employees (KAPE) representing approximately 24 police and safety and security employees, which is an inactive bargaining unit.

Deferred Maintenance

The Kansas Board of Regents approved a Maintenance Assessment policy which addresses deferred maintenance. Under the policy, beginning in FY 2023, and each year thereafter, each of the Board of Regents universities are to calculate a maintenance assessment as a percentage of the professionally estimated replacement cost of mission critical buildings of their campuses according to an assessment schedule culminating in a sustainable 2% of current replacement value (“CRV”) as approved by the Board of Regents on an annual basis. Each university has six (6) years to reach the 2% CRV. The University has developed information about its deferred maintenance needs and associated costs and how best to implement and ramp up the Board of Regents’ Maintenance Assessment plan over the next six years to reach the 2% CRV. Based on the Kansas Board of Regents’ 2025 Report on State University Building Inventory, Space Utilization, and Facilities Condition report released in December 2025, the CRV of the University’s mission critical buildings is approximately \$944 million. As currently written, the Maintenance Assessment policy will require the University to spend approximately \$18.9 million per year on deferred maintenance by 2029. The State has provided additional funding to assist Board of Regents universities with deferred maintenance. The University included funding for deferred maintenance in the amount of \$519,921 in its budget for FY 2023, \$1,190,039 for FY 2024, \$1,842,548 for FY 2025 and \$1,869,682 for FY 2026.

APPENDIX B

**WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT (JUNE 30, 2025)
(UNAUDITED)**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]



ANNUAL

FINANCIAL REPORT

For Fiscal Year 2025





**This page is
intentionally left blank**



**A COMPONENT UNIT OF THE STATE OF KANSAS
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

FOR THE FISCAL YEARS ENDED
JUNE 30, 2025 AND JUNE 30, 2024

Prepared by: Division of Administration, Finance & Operations



**This page is
intentionally left blank**

INTRODUCTORY SECTION



**This page is
intentionally left blank**

**WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
Annual Financial Report
For the Fiscal Years Ended
June 30, 2025 and 2024**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introductory Section

Table of Contents.....	i
Principal Officials	ii
Organizational Chart.....	iii
Letter of Transmittal.....	v

Financial Section

Management’s Discussion & Analysis.....	1
Basic Financial Statements	14
Statement of Net Position	15
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position.....	18
Statement of Cash Flows.....	19
Notes to the Financial Statements	22
Required Supplementary Information	69
University’s Share of the Collective Net Pension Liability Kansas Public Employees Retirement System	71
Schedule of University's Contributions Kansas Public Employees Retirement System.....	71
Notes to Required Supplementary Information.....	73
Schedule of Changes in the University's Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios	77
Supplementary Information.....	79
Combining Schedule of Net Position	81
Combining Schedule of Revenue, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	89

PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS

KANSAS BOARD OF REGENTS

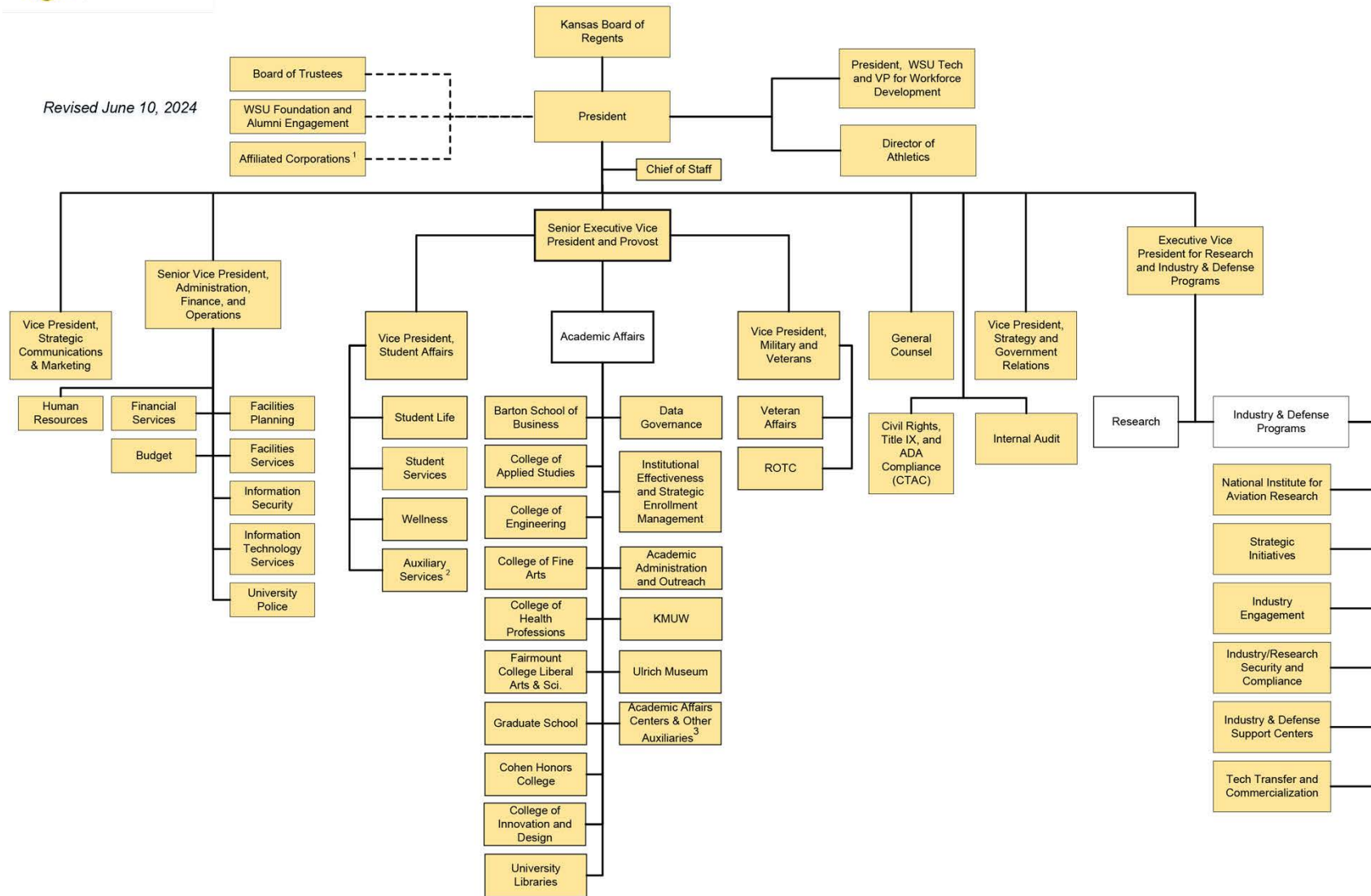
Blake Flanders, President and CEO
Blake Benson, Chair
Diana Mendoza, Vice Chair
John Dicus
Carl Ice
Alysia Johnston
Neelima Parasker
Wint Winter
Kathy Wolfe Moore
Pamela Clancy Ammar

UNIVERSITY OFFICIALS

Executive Administration

Richard Muma, President
Monica Lounsbery, Senior Executive Vice President and Provost
Sheree Utash, President of WSU Tech and Vice President of Workforce Development for WSU
John Tomblin, Executive Vice President for Research and Industry and Defense Programs, NIAR Executive Director; and Research Officer
Marché Fleming-Randle, Vice President, Director of Military and Veterans Programs
Teri Hall, Vice President for Student Affairs
Stacia Boden, General Counsel
David Miller, Senior Vice President for Administration, Finance and Operations
Shelly Coleman-Martins, Vice President for Strategic Communications and Marketing
Andrew Schlapp, Vice President of Strategy and Government Relations
Zach Gearhart, Chief of Staff and Executive Director of Government Relations
Telly McGaha, President and CEO, WSU Foundation
Kevin Saal, Director of Athletics
Vicki Whisenant, Chief Human Resources Officer

Revised June 10, 2024



1 = Affiliated Corporations, as defined in WSU Policy 1.06, includes: Wichita State Intercollegiate Athletic Association, Inc., Wichita State Union Corporation, Wichita State University Innovation Alliance, WSIA Investments Corporation.
 2 = Auxiliary Services includes oversight of operations of Wichita State University Union Corporation.
 3 = See Academic Affairs Organizational Chart for list of Centers and Auxiliaries.



**This page is
intentionally left blank**



December 17, 2025

Dear Shocker Nation:

It is with great pleasure that we present to you the annual financial report for Wichita State University (University or Wichita State) for the year ended June 30, 2025. The University is governed by the Kansas Board of Regents and is an agency of the State of Kansas. As such, the University's financial statements are consolidated into the State University System and included as a discretely presented component unit in the annual comprehensive financial report (ACFR) of the State of Kansas.

For the year ended June 30, 2025, the State of Kansas contracted with the independent public accounting firm of CliftonLarsonAllen LLP to perform the state's audit. Although the accompanying financial statements have not been audited, the University's financial information, which is incorporated into the State's financial report, is subject to audit procedures as part of the State's "other discretely presented component units" opinion unit. For additional information about the results of the State of Kansas audit for the year ended June 30, 2025, please refer to the separately issued ACFR for the State of Kansas available at: <https://admin.ks.gov/offices/oar/annual-comprehensive-financial-report---acfr>.

This report is prepared by the University's Division of Finance, Administration and Operations. Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based on a framework of internal controls that it has established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed the anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) is presented in the Financial Section of this report and provides a narrative introduction, overview and analysis of the basic financial statements. The MD&A complements this transmittal letter and should be read in conjunction with it.

Profile of the University

Wichita State University is Kansas' only urban public research university, enrolling more than 25,000 students between its main campus and the Wichita State University Campus of Applied Sciences and Technology (WSU Tech), including students from every state in the United States and more than 100 countries. Wichita State and WSU Tech are recognized for being student-centered and innovation-driven.

Wichita State provides distinctive and innovative pathways of applied learning, research and career opportunities for all our students. As the largest city in Kansas, Wichita has one of the highest concentrations in the United States of jobs in science, technology, engineering and math.

The Innovation Campus, which is a physical extension of the Wichita State University main campus, is one of the nation's largest and fastest-growing research/innovation parks, encompassing more than 120 acres and is home to a diverse array of global companies and organizations.

Highlights for 2025

The 2025 academic year has brought remarkable momentum to Wichita State University, with some of the most exciting developments reflected in our growing enrollment. For the fifth consecutive year, Wichita State is proud to report that we have increased our enrollment to historic heights. With headcounts of 18,458 at Wichita State and 6,689 at WSU Tech, our total enrollment comes in an impressive 25,147 students

With enrollment on the rise, Wichita State is evolving to meet the needs of a growing student body and a public that looks to universities as engines of innovation and economic prosperity. The infrastructure updates below reflect both our growth and our commitment to the future of our campus.

- The Wichita Biomedical Campus – a collaboration between Wichita State University and the University of Kansas Medical Center – marked a major milestone in August with a topping-off ceremony for Phase I, which is slated for completion in 2027. Momentum continues with a \$2.5 million gift from Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Kansas for the campus and nursing scholarships, \$1 million from the Economic Development Administration for audiology equipment and labs, and the launch of the Institute for Regenerative Medicine and Advanced Therapies. Planning is also underway for Phase II, with Wichita State’s Board of Trustees funding a feasibility study for what could become Kansas’ first dental school, aimed at expanding access to oral health care, especially in rural communities.
- We’re putting the finishing touches on the 160,000-square-foot NIAR Hub for Advanced Manufacturing Research (HAMR) building, a state-of-the-art research and training facility for emerging technologies, advanced materials, digital twin, advanced machining, and automation. HAMR is partly funded by an EDA grant and will house advanced manufacturing research labs and associated offices.
- Development of the new Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF) Forensic Crime Gun Intelligence Laboratory is under way on the Wichita State Innovation Campus. This state-of-the-art facility will greatly expand the agency’s ability to support ATF investigators and other federal and state law enforcement agencies combat violent crime across the nation. Wichita State will also have allocated space within the building, including laboratory spaces, classrooms, and collaborative training areas that can be used to educate students and professionals in forensics, law enforcement, and criminal justice. In response to conversations and our partnership with ATF, we’ve developed two graduate programs to meet the future needs of the agency: Master of Science in forensic firearms and the Master of Science in forensic biology.

As we continue to build upon these foundational initiatives, it’s clear that Wichita State’s commitment to growth extends beyond our physical infrastructure. Each project we initiate is part of a larger vision to support our students, enhance academic excellence, and contribute to the region’s prosperity. The development happening on our campus is not only transforming our physical environment but also shaping the opportunities available to our students, faculty, and the broader community.

Through innovative programs, cutting-edge curriculum, and strategic initiatives, we remain grounded in our core values, using our strategic priorities to guide our path forward.

- Make higher education affordable and accessible to Kansas families.
- Support Kansas businesses with a talent pipeline that meets employers’ needs.
- Increase economic prosperity with higher education that benefits the Kansas economy.

Looking ahead, Wichita State University will continue to serve as a catalyst for growth, fostering educational, cultural, and economic development. Our commitment to enhancing the prosperity of the people we serve will remain unwavering as we build on our mission to positively impact both our state and the broader public good.

Acknowledgements

The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the skill, effort and dedication of the staff of the Division of Finance and Administration. We would also like to thank all University departments for their assistance in providing the data necessary to prepare this report.

Respectfully submitted,



Dr. Richard D. Muma, President



David Miller, Senior Vice President for Administration, Finance and Operations



**This page is
intentionally left blank**

FINANCIAL SECTION

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

Management of Wichita State University (University) offers readers of the University's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the University for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2025. We encourage readers to consider this information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which can be found on Pages v-vii of this report.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- Net Position increased \$68.2 million (15.6%) compared to 2024.
- Total cash increased \$45.2 million (24.3%) which included a \$9.8 million (24.7%) increase in current unrestricted cash, a \$2.0 million (17.6%) reduction in current restricted cash, and a \$37.5 million (27.9%) increase in noncurrent restricted cash.
- Accounts receivable increased \$10.3 million (10.7%).
- Unearned revenue increased \$26.7 million (26.5%).
- Other liabilities increased \$21.2 million (128.7%).
- Operating revenue increased \$51.8 million (11.3%) driven by a \$80.9 million (39.7%) increase in federal grants, offset by a \$17.4 million (16.4%) reduction in tuition and fees and a \$15.8 million (14.9%) reduction in sales and services.
- Operating expenses increased \$53.2 million (8.6%). Student services and research expenses increased \$7.9 (20.0%) and \$48.2 million (17.6%), respectively, offset by a reduction in scholarships and fellowships of \$15.7 million (60.1%).

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The financial statements of the University as of and for the year ended June 30, 2025 have been prepared in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34 (GASB 34), Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments, as amended by GASB Statement No. 35 (GASB 35), Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for Public Colleges and Universities. For reporting purposes, the University is considered a special-purpose government engaged in business-type activities.

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the University's basic financial statements: the Statement of Net Position, the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position, and the Statement of Cash Flows. The financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the University's finances from all revenue sources, in a manner similar to the private sector. The University's discretely presented component units are presented in a separate column to enable the reader to distinguish between the University and these separate but related organizations. Combining statements for the University's discretely presented component units are presented immediately following the required supplementary information on Pages 80-92 of this report. Additional information about the University's discretely presented component units is available in Note 14 to the financial statements. In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents required supplementary information concerning the University's progress in funding its obligations to provide pension and OPEB benefits to its employees. Required supplementary information can be found immediately after the notes to the financial statements on Pages 70-79.

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

The Statement of Net Position presents the assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and net position of the University at a point in time (at the end of the fiscal year). Its purpose is to present a financial snapshot of the University. The Statement of Net Position includes all assets, liabilities, deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources using the accrual basis of accounting, which is similar to the accounting used by most private-sector enterprises.

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

Under the accrual basis of accounting, all the current year's revenues and expenses are taken into account regardless of when cash is received or paid. Within the Statement of Net Position, assets and liabilities are further classified as current or non-current. The current classification distinguishes those assets that are highly liquid and available for immediate and unrestricted use by the University and those liabilities likely to be settled in the next twelve months.

Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of the financial position of the University. Net Position is divided into three categories:

1. Net Investment in Capital Assets indicates the University's equity in property, plant and equipment owned by the University.
2. Restricted Net Position is further divided into two subcategories, non-expendable and expendable. The corpus of non-expendable restricted resources is only available for investment purposes. Expendable Restricted Net Position is available for expenditure by the University but must be spent for purposes as determined by donors and/or external entities that have placed time or purpose restrictions on the use of the assets.
3. Unrestricted Net Position is available to the University for any lawful purpose of the institution.

The following is a summary of the University's assets, liabilities, and net position as of June 30:

	<u>June 30, 2025</u>	<u>June 30, 2024</u>	<u>June 30, 2023</u>
Current assets	\$ 169,980,304	\$ 152,261,809	\$ 153,330,110
Capital assets	651,419,997	548,077,375	532,463,200
Other noncurrent assets	<u>179,138,654</u>	<u>142,073,996</u>	<u>36,904,618</u>
Total assets	<u>1,000,538,995</u>	<u>842,413,180</u>	<u>722,697,928</u>
Deferred outflows of resources	<u>4,633,494</u>	<u>6,496,625</u>	<u>6,668,991</u>
Current liabilities	200,585,910	160,376,406	69,281,135
Noncurrent liabilities	<u>289,666,373</u>	<u>239,996,917</u>	<u>237,332,826</u>
Total liabilities	<u>490,252,283</u>	<u>400,373,323</u>	<u>306,613,961</u>
Deferred inflows of resources	<u>10,443,818</u>	<u>12,262,420</u>	<u>15,880,284</u>
Net position			
Net investment in capital assets	420,263,213	335,277,914	316,138,078
Restricted	30,265,478	60,650,057	20,113,187
Unrestricted	<u>53,947,657</u>	<u>40,346,091</u>	<u>70,621,409</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 504,476,348</u>	<u>\$ 436,274,062</u>	<u>\$ 406,872,674</u>

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

Assets

As of June 30, 2025, total assets were \$1.0 billion, an increase of \$158.1 million (18.8%) compared to 2024. Current assets increased \$17.7 million (11.6%) driven by a \$7.7 million (15.1%) increase in cash and cash equivalents from an operating surplus driven by strategic cost cutting measures and a \$10.3 million (10.7%) increase in accounts receivables related to research activity. Accounts receivable includes a \$16.3 million increase in federal receivable offset by a \$6 million decrease in non-federal receivables. Noncurrent restricted cash increased \$37.5 million (27.9%) due primarily to the receipt of funding for the construction of the Wichita Biomedical Campus (WBC) and unspent bond proceeds for Hub for Advanced Manufacturing and Research (HAMR) (\$20.3 million) and University Stadium (\$6.8 million). Capital assets increased \$103.3 million (18.9%) due primarily to construction in progress on the WBC and HAMR and an increase in leased buildings which included both new leases and the remeasurement of existing leases.

As of June 30, 2024, total assets were \$842.4 million, an increase of \$119.7 million (16.6%) compared to 2023. Current assets decreased \$1.1 million (0.7%) and consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents, and accounts receivable. Current cash and cash equivalents decreased \$11.2 million (18.0%) and accounts receivable increased \$8.1 million (9.2%). Noncurrent restricted cash increased \$108.1 million (410.0%). This increase is due primarily to funding received in advance for the construction of the WBC. Capital assets increased \$15.6 million (2.9%).

Deferred Outflows of Resources

Total deferred outflows as of June 30, 2025 were \$4.6 million, a decrease of \$1.9 million (28.7%) compared to 2024. The decrease in deferred outflows related to pensions is driven by changes of assumptions and investment earnings, offset by differences between actual and expected experience. The decrease in deferred outflows related to OPEB is driven primarily by a decrease in benefit payments after the measurement date. Total deferred outflows as of June 30, 2024 were \$6.5 million, a decrease of \$0.2 million (2.6%) compared to 2023 primarily due to changes of assumptions and investment earnings, offset by differences between actual and expected experience.

Liabilities

As of June 30, 2025, total liabilities were \$490.3 million, an increase of \$89.9 million (22.5%) compared to 2024. Current liabilities increased \$40.2 million (25.1%), driven by an increase in accounts payable and accrued liabilities of \$14.4 million (44.6%) and unearned revenue of \$26.7 million (26.5%). The increase in unearned revenue is primarily due to funding received in advance for the construction of the WBC. Non-current liabilities increased \$49.7 million (20.7%), driven by an increase in other liabilities of \$21.2 million (128.7%), lease liability of \$6.0 million (11.6%) and revenue bonds payable of \$22.5 million (14.9%). The increase in other liabilities is due to the University of Kansas Medical Center share of funding for the WBC. The increase in lease liability and revenue bonds payable is due to issuances exceeding current year principal payments.

As of June 30, 2024, total liabilities were \$400.4 million, an increase of \$93.8 million (30.6%) compared to 2023. Current liabilities increased \$91.1 million (131.5%), driven by an increase in unearned revenue of \$91.9 million (1,013.1%) and an increase in accrued compensated absences of \$1.5 million (14.1%). The increase in unearned revenue is primarily due to funding received in advance for the construction of the WBC. Non-current liabilities increased \$2.7 million (1.1%) compared to 2023.

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

Deferred Inflows of Resources

Total deferred inflows of resources as of June 30, 2025 were \$10.4 million, a decrease of \$1.8 million (14.8%) compared to 2024 due to a decrease in deferred inflows related to pension in the amount \$0.6 million (26.7%) as a result of changes in the University's proportionate share of the net pension liability. In addition, deferred inflows related to leases decreased \$1.3 million (13.0%) due to amortization of the deferred amount.

Total deferred inflows of resources as of June 30, 2024 were \$12.3 million, a decrease of \$3.6 million (22.8%) compared to 2023 due to a decrease in deferred inflows related to pension in the amount \$1.5 million (38.6%) as a result of changes in the University's proportionate share of the net pension liability. In addition, deferred inflows related to leases decreased \$1.8 million (16.0%) due to amortization of the deferred amount.

Net Position

As of June 30, 2025, total net position was \$504.5 million, an increase of \$68.2 million (15.6%) compared to 2024. \$420.3 million is invested in capital assets net of depreciation and related debt. \$26.9 million is restricted for capital projects and \$3.4 million is restricted for other purposes. The remaining \$53.9 million is unrestricted and may be used for any lawful purpose of the institution.

As of June 30, 2024, total net position was \$436.3 million, an increase of \$29.4 million (7.2%) compared to 2023. \$335.3 million is invested in capital assets net of depreciation and related debt. \$48.7 million is restricted for capital projects, \$0.07 million is restricted for loans, and \$11.9 million is restricted for other purposes. The remaining \$40.3 million is unrestricted and may be used for any lawful purpose of the institution.

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION

The Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position is the University's income statement. Revenues earned and expenses incurred during the fiscal year on an accrual basis are classified as either operating or nonoperating. This distinction results in operating deficits, as the GASB 35 reporting model requires classification of state appropriations, a significant revenue stream to fund current operations, as nonoperating revenue

	For the Year Ended		
	June 30, 2025	June 30, 2024	June 30, 2023
Operating revenue	\$ 511,771,427	\$ 459,954,765	\$ 433,961,286
Operating expenses	675,307,412	622,064,751	562,336,036
Operating loss	<u>(163,535,985)</u>	<u>(162,109,986)</u>	<u>(128,374,750)</u>
Non-operating revenue (expenses)	172,768,059	162,499,641	148,823,315
Capital contributions and operating transfers	<u>58,970,212</u>	<u>29,011,733</u>	<u>27,991,259</u>
Change in net position	<u>68,202,286</u>	<u>29,401,388</u>	<u>48,439,824</u>
Net position, beginning of year	436,274,062	406,872,674	366,512,487
Change in accounting principle	--	--	(8,079,637)
Net position, end of year	<u>\$ 504,476,348</u>	<u>\$ 436,274,062</u>	<u>\$ 406,872,674</u>

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

Operating Revenues

The following breakout represents the composition of operating revenues for the years ended June 30:

	For the Year Ended		
	June 30, 2025	June 30, 2024	June 30, 2023
Tuition and fees	\$ 88,655,137	\$ 106,052,453	\$ 106,749,340
Grants and contracts	308,379,665	221,714,037	180,675,718
Sales and services	90,590,843	106,418,669	124,214,089
Auxiliary enterprises	15,297,688	18,490,400	17,471,739
Other operating revenues	8,848,094	7,279,206	4,850,400
Total operating revenues	\$ 511,771,427	\$ 459,954,765	\$ 433,961,286

Total operating revenues for the year ended June 30, 2025, increased \$51.8 million (11.3%) over 2024. The following is a brief summary of the significant changes:

- Revenue from federal grants and contracts increased \$80.9 million (39.7%) from 2024. This increase is driven primarily by the continued growth in federally sponsored research programs at the National Institute for Aviation Research (NIAR). This includes expanded Department of Defense initiatives, aircraft certification and modernization projects awarded to NIAR's CAD/CAM and Full-Scale Structural Testing labs and growth in FirePoint Innovations and environmental testing programs.
- Sales and services of educational activities decreased \$15.8 million (14.9%), due primarily to a continuing shift to managing sponsor relationships through the Office of Research versus directly by the University's service centers, which resulted in shifting these revenues to grants and contracts.
- Tuition and fees revenue decreased by \$17.4 million and housing auxiliary enterprises decreased by \$3 million, due to a change in discounting methodology in accordance with NACUBO guidelines, that increased the University's tuition discount by approximately \$20 million.

Total operating revenues for the year ended June 30, 2024, increased \$26.0 million (6.0%) over 2023. The following is a brief summary of the significant changes:

- Revenue from federal grants and contracts increased \$38.4 million (23.3%) from 2023. This increase is driven primarily by the continued growth of the Firepoint Innovations program with federal revenue increasing by \$24.5 million (91.2%) compared to 2023.
- Sales and services of educational activities decreased \$17.8 million (14.3%), due primarily to a shift to managing sponsor relationships through the Office of Research versus directly by the University's service centers, which resulted in shifting these revenues to grants and contracts.

Operating Expenses

The following breakout represents the composition of operating expenses for the years ended June 30:

	For the Year Ended		
	June 30, 2025	June 30, 2024	June 30, 2023
Instruction	\$ 99,564,156	\$ 94,220,784	\$ 91,065,039
Research	321,918,603	273,731,484	241,993,165
Public service	30,744,857	33,103,471	30,236,522
Academic support	41,520,325	39,484,218	36,696,542
Student service	47,061,979	39,205,178	38,749,145
Institutional support	28,834,904	27,238,881	26,077,710
Operations and maintenance of plant	38,156,618	35,610,162	31,308,132
Scholarships and fellowships	10,458,158	26,187,990	20,045,480
Auxiliary enterprises	13,126,212	12,510,065	10,403,789
COVID-19 expenses	--	--	292,769
Depreciation	43,921,600	40,772,518	35,467,743
Total operating expenses	\$ 675,307,412	\$ 622,064,751	\$ 562,336,036

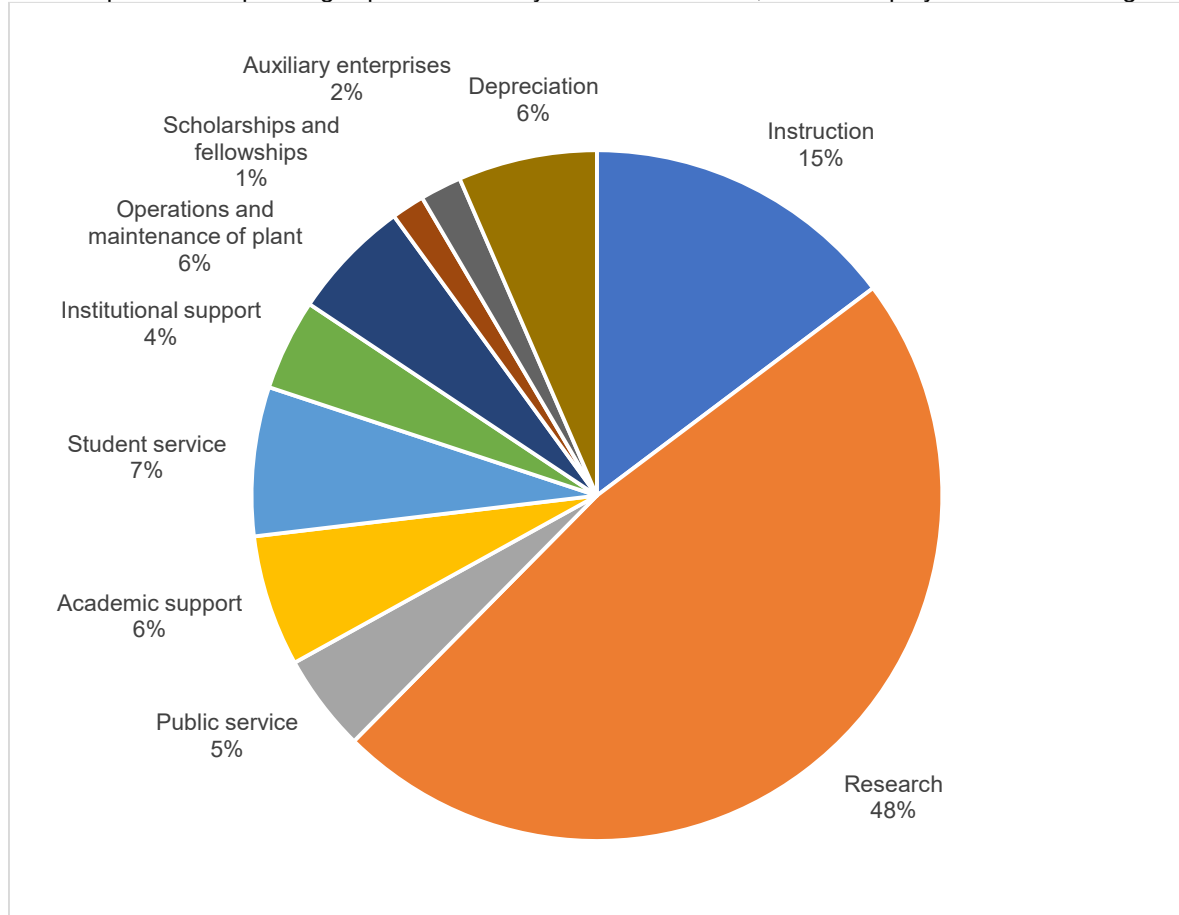
WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

For the year ended June 30, 2025, operating expenses were \$675.3 million, an increase of \$53.2 million (8.6%) compared to 2024. The increase in operating expenses is primarily a result of:

- Student service expenses increased \$7.9 million (20.0%) from 2024. The increase is driven by additional support payments to the University's affiliated corporation, Intercollegiate Athletics Association (ICAA).
- Research expenses increased \$48.2 million (17.6%) from 2024. The increase is driven primarily by an increase of \$42.6 million in federal subawards related to large-scale collaborative programs, including advanced manufacturing and digital transformation initiatives and an increase in salaries and benefits in NIAR labs of \$5.4 million.
- Scholarships and Fellowships decreased \$15.7 million (60.1%) from 2024. This was primarily due to a change in the discounting methodology in accordance with NACUBO guidelines which increased the University's tuition discount by approximately \$20 million. This change was offset by an increase in Pell grants of \$5.8 million.

Looking at operating expenses by natural classification, compensation and benefits increased \$15.9 million (5.3%), with salaries and wages increasing \$13.1 million and benefits increasing \$2.8 million. Compensation and benefits account for 46.8% of all operating expenses. Contractual and commodity expenses increased \$48.9 million (20.0%). This increase is primarily related to the increase in research contracts and the additional support payments to the University's affiliated corporation, ICAA.

The composition of operating expenses for the year ended June 30, 2025 is displayed in the following chart:



WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

For the year ended June 30, 2024, operating expenses were \$622.1 million, an increase of \$59.7 million (10.6%) compared to 2023. The increase in operating expenses is primarily a result of:

- Research expenses increased \$31.7 million (13.1%) from 2023. The increase is driven primarily by an increase of \$1.8 million (66.7%) in federal subawards related to the Firepoint Innovations program and an increase in salaries and benefits in NIAR labs of \$17.9 million (25.3%).
- Operations and maintenance of plant increased \$4.3 million (13.7%) from 2023. This was primarily due to an increase in spending on non-capital maintenance projects and an increase in salaries and benefits of \$1.3 million (10.2%) compared to 2024.
- Scholarships and Fellowships increased \$6.1 million (30.6%) from 2023. This was primarily due to a State General Fund allocation of \$4.2 million for need based aid received in 2024.

Looking at operating expenses by natural classification, compensation and benefits increased \$31.1 million (11.6%), with salaries and wages increasing \$23.8 million and benefits increasing \$7.3 million. Compensation and benefits account for 48.2% of all operating expenses. Contractual and commodity expenses increased \$17.9 million (7.9%). This increase is primarily related to the increase in research contracts, operations and maintenance of plant, and auxiliary expenses.

Non-Operating Revenues and Expenses

The following table represents the composition of non-operating revenues for the years ended June 30:

	For the Year Ended		
	June 30, 2025	June 30, 2024	June 30, 2023
State appropriations	\$ 118,044,923	\$ 109,524,605	\$ 101,196,656
Non-operating grants and contracts	28,424,012	22,292,897	21,637,134
Gifts	29,201,658	29,799,544	28,918,435
Investment income	3,966,680	5,369,819	2,451,133
Interest expense	(5,342,524)	(4,548,254)	(4,808,446)
Loss on disposal of capital assets	(263,449)	61,030	(134,543)
Other non-operating revenue (expenses)	(1,263,241)	--	(437,054)
Total non-operating revenues	<u>\$ 172,768,059</u>	<u>\$ 162,499,641</u>	<u>\$ 148,823,315</u>

Non-operating revenues and expenses for the year ended June 30, 2025, increased \$10.3 million (6.3%) compared to 2024. The increase in non-operating activities is primarily the result of:

- State appropriations increased \$8.5 million (7.8%) compared to 2024. Special appropriations received in 2025 included a new Textron Aviation Advanced Research Partnership (TAARP) appropriation of \$4.6 million and a new Business Partnership appropriation of \$4.1 million.
- Non-operating grants and contracts increased \$6.1 million (27.5%) compared to 2024 due primarily to an increase in Pell grants of \$5.8 million.
- Investment income decreased \$1.4 million (26.1%) compared to 2024 due to less favorable market conditions and a lower rate of return on cash held in the state treasury.

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

Non-operating revenues and expenses for the year ended June 30, 2024, increased \$13.7 million (9.2%) compared to 2023. The increase in non-operating activities is primarily the result of:

- State appropriations increased \$8.3 million (8.2%) compared to 2023. Special appropriations received in 2024 included a new need-based aid appropriation of \$4.2 million. A detailed breakdown of state appropriations is included in the table in the following section of this analysis.
- Investment income increased \$2.9 million (119.1%) compared to 2023 due to improving market conditions and a higher rate of return on cash held in the state treasury.

The following table represents the composition of state appropriation revenues for the years ended June 30:

	For the Year Ended		
	June 30, 2025	June 30, 2024	June 30, 2023
State appropriations			
General operations	\$ 81,074,439	\$ 78,865,988	\$ 75,127,579
Information technology infrastructure	--	--	3,033,986
Innovation Campus	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
National Center for Aviation Training (NCAT)	5,200,000	5,200,000	5,200,000
Kansas Aviation Research and Technology (KART)	5,001,361	4,998,638	5,464,521
Textron Aviation Advanced Research Partnership (TAARP)	4,686,691	--	--
National Aviation Research Plan (NARP)	4,092,801	6,968,214	2,870,570
Digital transformation	7,000,000	7,000,000	7,000,000
Need-based aid	4,733,657	4,246,340	--
Business Partnership	4,182,915	--	--
Building demolition	73,059	245,425	500,000
Total state appropriations	<u>\$ 118,044,923</u>	<u>\$ 109,524,605</u>	<u>\$ 101,196,656</u>

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

The Statement of Cash Flows presents the changes in the University's cash and cash equivalents during the most recent fiscal year. This Statement is prepared using the direct method and does not include the cash flows of the discretely presented component units.

	For the Year Ended		
	June 30, 2025	June 30, 2024	June 30, 2023
Net cash provided by (used in)			
Operating activities	\$ (118,402,934)	\$ (123,010,277)	\$ (112,607,589)
Noncapital financing activities	175,026,055	160,567,201	148,263,860
Capital and related financing activities	(15,690,926)	54,294,295	(66,947,892)
Investing activities	4,273,619	5,067,874	3,726,104
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	<u>45,205,814</u>	<u>96,919,093</u>	<u>(27,565,517)</u>
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	185,653,100	88,734,007	116,299,524
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	<u>\$ 230,858,914</u>	<u>\$ 185,653,100</u>	<u>\$ 88,734,007</u>

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

Cash provided by operating activities includes tuition and fees, certain grant and contract revenues, and sales and services of educational activities. Cash used for operating activities includes payments to employees and suppliers. Cash provided by non-capital financing activities includes State appropriations, Federal Pell Grants, gifts, and the receipt and disbursement of the Federal Family Education Loan Programs (Stafford, Perkins and Plus Loans). Cash provided by capital and related financing activities represents capital appropriations, gifts and grants. This cash is used for construction, remodeling and repair of University facilities, as well as purchases of capital assets and debt servicing. Detailed information regarding the University's capital assets is available in Note 5 to the financial statements. Cash provided by investing activities includes purchases and sales of investments, as well as investment income earnings and losses realized.

CAPITAL ASSETS

The University made significant investments in capital during the year ended June 30, 2025. Some of the most significant investments in the University's campus infrastructure include the following:

University Stadium Project

The University Stadium Project is a replacement for Cessna Stadium and at completion of a phased construction project, will seat approximately 12,500-14,000 spectators. Phasing has been developed around maintaining the spectator seating and other infrastructure required for the Wichita State Track and Field teams as well as the annual KSHS Track and Field Championship. Demolition of the east stands of Cessna Stadium was handled outside the scope of this project as a separate small capital project. Construction for Phase 1A was completed in May 2025 and includes the improvements on the east side of the existing track (bleacher seating, new free-standing field lights, pavilion building with restrooms/ticketing area/concessions, and plaza). Phase 1B construction is underway which will widen the existing grass field to accommodate a regulation-sized soccer field and reconfigure the 9-lane track around the widened field. Phase 2A, the demolition of the existing west Cessna Stadium structure, can begin as early as June 2026. A new west stadium structure will be built as Phase 2B. The new west stadium would include a single level of press boxes and suites, offices/locker rooms/team room areas for a future soccer team, as well as restrooms, concessions, and storage rooms. Phase 2B also incorporates a pedestrian plaza between Koch Arena and the new stadium. The anticipated total project cost for all phases is approximately \$78 million. A construction management at risk alternative project delivery method is being used for Phase 1A/1B and is planned for Phase 2 (under a separate contract).

Wilkins Stadium Expansion Project – Phase 1

The Phase 1 Expansion Project is part of a larger master plan for the existing 5,500 square foot stadium that was built in 1998. Phase 1A, consisting of a new approx. 14,400 gsf indoor infield facility was completed in Summer 2025. The indoor facility includes a full indoor softball infield, nets for indoor batting cages, and storage areas. A 12,000 gsf team facility (Phase 1B) will be located on the west side of the stadium adjacent to the Heskett Center. The team facility will include a new locker room, coach's locker room, classroom, team room, athletic training room, staff offices, break room, work room, and team laundry room. Construction of Phase 1B can begin as early as winter 2026.

Funding for the project is through private gifts and from the Board of Trustees. A construction management at risk alternative project delivery method is being used. The project will be separated into two construction phases to maintain outdoor practice facilities while the indoor facility is being constructed.

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

McKnight Printmaking Ventilation Project

Accreditation visits identified addressing the ventilation deficiencies in the printmaking classrooms in McKnight Art Center as a priority in the program review. A study was initiated in 2022 to identify options to improve the system. This project scope will improve the ventilation in the printmaking classrooms in the McKnight Art Center building. The project was needed to improve health and safety for students and faculty in the classrooms and to meet the accreditation requirements for the Printmaking Program. The existing layout of the second-floor printmaking classrooms was not conducive to an efficient exhaust and ventilation system configuration. The classrooms were reconfigured with new walls to provide a more efficient layout for equipment and printmaking processes. New ventilation (DOAS units and associated exhaust) were provided to remove the contaminants in the space associated with the printmaking processes. The existing HVAC system serving the second floor is at the end of the equipment service life. It was updated on the second floor to accommodate the remodeled configuration as well as addressing a deferred maintenance item for the building. Educational building funds (EBF) and Capital Renewal funds were used in combination with funds from Art, Design, and Creative Industries. Construction was complete in time for Fall 2025 classes.

NIAR Hub for Advanced Manufacturing and Research (NIAR HAMR)

This new 150,000 square foot, two-story research facility will be located on an undeveloped 4.77 acre parcel on the Innovation Campus. The forecast demand over the next two decades in the aviation industry supports an estimated 43,000 new aircraft deliveries and a services market value greater than \$9 trillion. This project seeks to assist the aviation industry in meeting this projected need by focusing on projects that create industry resiliency, address supply chain shortages, and increase production velocity. The American aerospace and defense industry is a vital component of the U.S. economy, not solely for the role that industry plays in national security, transportation, and technological innovation, but also because its influence spans many sectors and every state, country-wide. Comprised of six research labs (robotics and automation, emerging tech and digital manufacturing, composites, advanced machining and prototyping, and additive manufacturing) in combination with related student and faculty support spaces, this facility is organized with flexibly-designed high-bay research labs surrounding a central core of support spaces. This new NIAR building will provide an opportunity for students to engage in smart manufacturing, applied research, and training opportunities through a comprehensive center that promotes the safety, research, manufacturing, and design elements of today's aviation industry. Additionally, NIAR labs will work with certification agencies to prove compliance and help with design issues that directly benefit the safety of aircraft pilots, crewmembers, and passengers. A standard design-bid-build project delivery method being used proposed for this project with completion anticipated by the end of 2025.

Wichita Biomedical Campus (WBC)

The WBC Project, a joint project with the University of Kansas Medical Center, is being developed in two phases. Phase 1 will consist of an approximately 350,000 gsf building with a total project cost of \$223 million. This phase will house academic programs from Wichita State University College of Health Professions, University of Kansas Medical Center College of Medicine Wichita, WSU Tech Health Professions, and University of Kansas School of Pharmacy. The Phase 1 project is being designed to include the WSU Speech Language Hearing Clinic. Phase 1 is being funded with a combination of various grants and state funding. The Phase 1 WSU clinic space is being funded by a grant and private gifts (\$18.3 million total project cost). The buildings are to be constructed in downtown Wichita, KS. A construction management at risk alternative delivery method is being used with project completion of Phase 1 anticipated by the end of 2026.

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

Geology Building Renovation for Anthropology

This renovation project aims to repurpose the existing Geology Building to support the Anthropology program. The scope includes interior reconfiguration to accommodate classrooms, labs, and faculty offices tailored to anthropology instruction and research. The renovation will address deferred maintenance issues and improve accessibility and building systems. The project is part of a broader initiative to optimize space utilization and enhance academic infrastructure for the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences. The project is currently in design and is anticipated to be under construction starting the summer of 2026. Following construction and relocation of the Anthropology department, Neff Hall will be razed and replaced with a landscaped quad connecting the Rhatigan Student Center to Wallace Hall. A standard design-bid-build project delivery method will be utilized for this project.

Detailed information regarding capital asset additions, retirements and depreciation is available in Note 5 to the financial statements.

DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Generally, the University issues bonds through the Kansas Development Finance Authority (KDFA), an agency of the State of Kansas which promotes economic development for Kansas by facilitating long-term financing for capital projects and programs via the issuance of taxable and tax-exempt bonds or other securities. The 1987 Kansas Legislature created KDFA through its enabling statutes (K.S.A. 74-8901 et seq.) to access the capital markets on behalf of state agencies, the Regents Institutions, and to provide conduit finance services to other public and private entities.

As of June 30, 2025, the University had \$169.5 million in revenue bond debt outstanding and \$65.0 million of leases payable. During fiscal year 2025, the University retired \$19.4 million and issued \$48.4 million of long-term debt.

As of June 30, 2024, the University had \$146.6 million in revenue bond debt outstanding and \$58.9 million of leases payable. During fiscal year 2024 retired \$16.6 million of long-term debt.

ECONOMIC OUTLOOK

Wichita State University continues to strengthen its position as an economic and educational driver for Kansas. With historic enrollment, rising student retention and persistence rates, transformative investments in health care education, and record-setting research, the University is fueling growth that directly supports the state's workforce and prosperity.

Enrollment Growth

This fall, Wichita State University and Wichita State University Campus of Applied Sciences and Technology (WSU Tech) achieved record enrollment, reflecting a decade of steady expansion. Over the past 10 years, Wichita State's enrollment has increased 27.3%, while WSU Tech has more than doubled with a 101.5% gain. Together, the institutions enrolled 25,147 students – the highest total in their history. On Wichita State's main campus, enrollment grew to 18,458 students, a 4.3% increase from 2024, with student credit hours reaching a record 170,521. At WSU Tech, enrollment climbed to 6,690 students and 60,212 credit hours, increases of 9.6% and 9.2%, respectively.

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

These results reflect the appeal of Wichita State's academic offerings and a shift in how students are pursuing education. Growth is particularly strong among professional learners – individuals seeking credentials, certificates and badges to advance their careers. At WSU Tech, enrollment gains have been fueled by new programs, expanded locations and the availability of state-funded initiatives such as Excel in CTE and the Kansas Promise Scholarship, which help reduce barriers and increase access.

Retention Initiatives

Wichita State's progress is not limited to new enrollment. The number of returning students increased 5% over Fall 2024, an outcome directly tied to investments in student success. Initiatives such as the Shocker Comeback Program, the Shocker Success Center and the Student Early Alert System provide resources and personalized support that improve persistence. Faculty and staff engagement has also played a central role, ensuring that students have the guidance they need to continue and complete their studies.

Wichita Biomedical Campus

One of the most transformative projects in Wichita State's history is underway with the development of the WBC in downtown Wichita. This \$223 million investment will bring together nearly 3,000 students, faculty and staff from Wichita State and the University of Kansas. An event in August commemorated the placement of the final steel beam on Phase I, which is expected to be completed in 2027.

In August 2025, the Wichita State Board of Trustees approved \$750,000 to fund a comprehensive feasibility study to explore the creation of Kansas' first dental school. This is inclusive of support from Fort Hays State University, a partner in the project, which aims to address the state's shortage of dentists, particularly in rural communities.

The study, to be completed by fall 2026, will evaluate the scope, scale and structure of a potential dental school based in Wichita, with a presence in rural Kansas through Fort Hays State. Key areas of focus include cohort size, faculty and staff needs, accreditation requirements, facility planning and potential partnerships with Federally Qualified Health Centers to expand clinical access.

Research

Wichita State continues to build its reputation as a national leader in applied research. In 2024, the University secured \$411 million in research awards, the highest among all Kansas universities. In 2024, the National Science Foundation recognized Wichita State as the No. 1 institution nationally for aerospace engineering R&D expenditures, No. 2 on the list in industry-funded engineering R&D expenditures, No. 6 in total industry-funded R&D expenditures, and No. 8 in total engineering and research and development expenditures.

These record-setting results demonstrate progress toward Wichita State's goal of achieving Carnegie R1 status, the highest designation for research activity in higher education. They also translate directly into opportunities for students, with nearly 9,000 participating in paid applied learning experiences each year, collectively earning close to \$36 million in wages while contributing to employer-driven projects.

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

Conclusion

Wichita State University is demonstrating the value of a student-centered, innovation-driven model that connects education, research and community impact. Enrollment growth, improved retention, investment in health care education, and rising research activity all point to a university that is delivering results for Kansas. The momentum of the past decade provides a strong foundation for continued growth and for Wichita State's expanding role in shaping the state's economic future.

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of WSU's finances for all those with an interest in Wichita State University. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional information should be addressed to David Miller, Senior Vice President for Administration, Finance and Operations at (316) 978-3030.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
June 30, 2025 and 2024

	University		Discretely Presented Component Units	
	FY 2025	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2024
ASSETS				
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 49,309,971	\$ 39,552,796	\$ 69,466,839	\$ 58,446,878
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	9,571,552	11,616,673	--	--
Accounts receivable, net	106,671,032	96,366,773	15,563,511	10,865,278
Investments	143,780	138,912	43,618,174	41,845,045
Lease receivable	1,867,389	1,821,193	--	--
Accrued interest receivable	6,789	5,608	--	--
Loans receivable	174,924	74,981	--	--
Inventories	2,165,154	2,527,663	726,753	904,438
Prepaid expenses	69,713	157,210	1,662,606	613,358
Total current assets	<u>169,980,304</u>	<u>152,261,809</u>	<u>131,037,883</u>	<u>112,674,997</u>
Noncurrent assets:				
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	171,977,391	134,483,631	4,552,079	13,386,537
Accounts receivable, net	--	--	8,955,410	9,976,961
Investments	--	--	336,843,957	331,189,927
Loans receivable	1,301,442	--	--	--
Equity interest in joint venture	383,286	695,093	--	--
Other noncurrent assets	--	--	6,961,383	6,397,775
Lease receivable	5,476,535	6,895,272	--	--
Nondepreciable capital assets	163,486,741	84,033,138	13,352,061	4,579,163
Depreciable capital assets, net	487,933,256	464,044,237	78,195,044	73,555,210
Total noncurrent assets	<u>830,558,651</u>	<u>690,151,371</u>	<u>448,859,934</u>	<u>439,085,573</u>
Total assets	<u>1,000,538,955</u>	<u>842,413,180</u>	<u>579,897,817</u>	<u>551,760,570</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred outflows related to pensions	3,964,223	5,528,807	--	--
Deferred outflows related to OPEB	669,271	967,818	--	--
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>4,633,494</u>	<u>6,496,625</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

	University		Discretely Presented Component Units	
	FY 2025	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2024
LIABILITIES				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	46,665,775	32,277,721	12,164,366	13,922,894
Unearned revenue	127,672,816	100,933,678	2,825,303	6,439,333
Accrued interest payable	858,510	387,734	738,843	757,657
Accrued compensated absences	10,381,882	11,938,535	516,769	217,791
Refundable advances from government grants	20,297	559,189	--	--
Loans payable	--	--	97,000	--
Lease liability	7,390,784	7,253,062	2,460,224	2,307,992
Subscription liability	189,094	184,089	297,931	157,794
Revenue bonds payable	5,220,000	4,550,000	365,000	345,000
Deposits held in custody for others	2,186,752	2,292,398	130,794	136,149
Total current liabilities	<u>200,585,910</u>	<u>160,376,406</u>	<u>19,596,230</u>	<u>24,284,610</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:				
Other postemployment benefit liability	1,370,849	1,086,741	--	--
Net pension liability	15,999,634	16,951,586	124,257	99,684
Accrued compensated absences	3,293,615	2,411,417	695,708	--
Refundable advances from government grants	--	--	--	--
Other liabilities	37,661,337	16,466,592	513,444	3,028,861
Loans payable	--	--	1,367,904	--
Lease liability	57,628,252	51,628,859	54,389,166	51,657,452
Subscription liability	582,200	786,280	799,234	426,964
Revenue bonds payable	173,130,486	150,665,442	10,531,377	10,940,897
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>289,666,373</u>	<u>239,996,917</u>	<u>68,421,090</u>	<u>66,153,858</u>
Total liabilities	<u>490,252,283</u>	<u>400,373,323</u>	<u>88,017,320</u>	<u>90,438,468</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred inflows related to pensions	1,749,903	2,385,976	--	--
Deferred inflows related to OPEB	168,088	190,284	--	--
Deferred inflows related to leases	8,428,928	9,686,160	--	--
Deferred gain on refunding	96,899	--	--	--
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>10,443,818</u>	<u>12,262,420</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
NET POSITION				
Net investment in capital assets	420,263,213	335,277,914	23,816,156	21,553,962
Restricted for:				
Nonexpendable	--	--	230,547,839	222,520,467
Expendable:				
Loans	--	72,698	--	--
Capital projects	26,857,636	48,714,825	--	--
Other purposes	3,407,842	11,862,534	154,466,598	142,913,560
Unrestricted	53,947,657	40,346,091	83,049,904	74,334,113
Total net position	<u>\$ 504,476,348</u>	<u>\$ 436,274,062</u>	<u>\$ 491,880,497</u>	<u>\$ 461,322,102</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.



**This page is
intentionally left blank**

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

	University		Discretely Presented Component Units	
	FY 2025	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2024
Operating revenues:				
Tuition and fees, net of scholarship allowances	\$ 88,655,137	\$ 106,052,453	\$ 14,968,659	\$ 16,420,273
Federal grants and contracts	284,643,107	203,712,612	3,244,261	5,612,292
State, local and private grants and contracts	23,736,558	18,001,425	8,655,985	8,343,251
Sales and services of educational activities	90,590,843	106,418,669	19,767,224	20,860,431
Auxiliary enterprises:				
Housing revenues, net of scholarship allowances	13,509,044	16,420,166	--	--
Parking revenues	1,788,644	2,070,234	1,399,363	1,147,017
Interest earned on loans to students	176,883	61,725	--	--
Other operating revenues	8,671,211	7,217,481	5,175,629	4,840,933
Total operating revenues	<u>511,771,427</u>	<u>459,954,765</u>	<u>53,211,121</u>	<u>57,224,197</u>
Operating expenses:				
Instruction	99,564,156	94,220,784	19,223,077	17,697,293
Research	321,918,603	273,731,484	--	--
Public service	30,744,857	33,103,471	553,256	556,950
Academic support	41,520,325	39,484,218	5,863,349	5,997,938
Student service	47,061,979	39,205,178	38,362,255	35,784,287
Institutional support	28,834,904	27,238,881	33,078,944	34,368,088
Operations and maintenance of plant	38,156,618	35,610,162	9,438,530	9,494,852
Scholarships and fellowships	10,458,158	26,187,990	18,319,728	17,341,829
Auxiliary enterprises	13,126,212	12,510,065	2,213,073	1,938,955
Other expenses	--	--	2,794,487	2,762,111
Depreciation and amortization	43,921,600	40,772,518	7,915,529	6,632,329
Total operating expenses	<u>675,307,412</u>	<u>622,064,751</u>	<u>137,762,228</u>	<u>132,574,632</u>
Total operating loss	<u>(163,535,985)</u>	<u>(162,109,986)</u>	<u>(84,551,107)</u>	<u>(75,350,435)</u>
Non-operating revenue (expenses):				
State appropriations	118,044,923	109,524,605	17,662,442	17,347,824
Grants and contracts	28,424,012	22,292,897	16,081,791	13,451,593
Gifts	29,201,658	29,799,544	45,461,560	35,049,887
Investment income	3,966,680	5,369,819	29,438,652	32,871,305
Direct finance lease income	--	--	--	--
Interest expense	(5,342,524)	(4,548,254)	(2,640,686)	(2,369,323)
County tax subsidy	--	--	10,888,402	10,360,867
Gain (loss) on disposal of capital assets	(263,449)	61,030	3,627	18,627
Other non-operating revenue (expenses)	(1,263,241)	--	(1,238,098)	(1,210,080)
Total non-operating revenue (expenses)	<u>172,768,059</u>	<u>162,499,641</u>	<u>115,657,690</u>	<u>105,520,700</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenses before capital contributions and transfers	<u>9,232,074</u>	<u>389,655</u>	<u>31,106,583</u>	<u>30,170,265</u>
Capital contributions and transfers:				
Capital appropriations	8,326,992	10,825,563	4,906,034	3,629,550
Capital contributions	50,615,627	16,169,742	--	--
Capital assets transferred from(to) other entities	--	--	(5,454,222)	--
Student fees for capital projects	27,593	2,016,428	--	--
Total capital contributions and transfers	<u>58,970,212</u>	<u>29,011,733</u>	<u>(548,188)</u>	<u>3,629,550</u>
Change in net position	<u>68,202,286</u>	<u>29,401,388</u>	<u>30,558,395</u>	<u>33,799,815</u>
Net position, beginning of year	<u>436,274,062</u>	<u>406,872,674</u>	<u>461,322,102</u>	<u>427,522,287</u>
Net position, end of year	<u>\$ 504,476,348</u>	<u>\$ 436,274,062</u>	<u>\$ 491,880,497</u>	<u>\$ 461,322,102</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

	University	
	FY 2025	FY 2024
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Tuition and fees	\$ 87,506,859	\$ 105,790,459
Sales and services of educational activities	91,089,983	107,099,010
Auxiliary enterprises:		
Housing	12,957,666	14,939,734
Parking	1,788,644	2,070,234
Research grants and contracts	297,492,394	222,290,463
Payments to suppliers	(279,292,731)	(247,560,128)
Payments for utilities	(10,794,471)	(9,802,533)
Payments for scholarships and benefits	(10,458,158)	(26,187,990)
Compensation and benefits	(316,139,829)	(300,609,591)
Collections on loans issued to students	(1,401,385)	1,680,859
Other receipts	8,848,094	7,279,206
Net cash flows from operating activities	(118,402,934)	(123,010,277)
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:		
State appropriations	118,044,923	109,524,605
Federal grants	28,424,012	22,292,897
Gifts	29,201,658	29,799,544
Net increase (decrease) in funds held for others	(644,538)	(1,049,845)
Net cash flows from noncapital financing activities	175,026,055	160,567,201
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:		
Capital appropriations	8,326,992	10,825,563
Capital grants	100,447,166	116,953,150
Student fees for capital projects	27,593	2,016,428
Purchase or construction of capital assets	(132,778,711)	(54,045,819)
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt	33,677,252	--
Cost of issuance	(1,263,241)	--
Principal payments	(18,635,920)	(15,961,783)
Interest payments	(5,492,057)	(5,493,244)
Net cash flows from noncapital financing activities	(15,690,926)	54,294,295
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Acquisition of investment in joint venture	--	(750,000)
Investment income	4,273,619	5,817,874
Net cash flows from investing activities	4,273,619	5,067,874
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	45,205,814	96,919,093
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	185,653,100	88,734,007
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	\$ 230,858,914	\$ 185,653,100
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 49,309,971	\$ 39,552,796
Restricted cash and cash equivalents, current	9,571,552	11,616,673
Restricted cash and cash equivalents, noncurrent	171,977,391	134,483,631
	\$ 230,858,914	\$ 185,653,100

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

	University	
	FY 2025	FY 2024
Reconciliation of operating loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Operating loss:	\$ (163,535,985)	\$ (162,109,986)
Adjustments to reconcile operating loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation expense	43,921,600	40,772,518
Advance payments for capital grants	(28,636,794)	(84,316,816)
(Increase) decrease in assets and deferred outflows of resources:		
Accounts receivable, net	(10,304,259)	(8,123,674)
Lease receivable	1,372,541	1,925,831
Accrued interest receivable	(1,181)	2,769
Loans receivable	(1,401,385)	1,680,859
Inventories	362,509	(2,309,436)
Prepaid expenses	87,497	(56,388)
Deferred outflows related to pensions	1,564,584	609,407
Deferred outflows related to OPEB	298,547	(437,041)
Increase (decrease) in liabilities and deferred inflows of resources:		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	14,388,054	(1,807)
Unearned revenue	26,739,138	91,865,508
Accrued compensated absences	(674,455)	988,418
Other postemployment benefit liability	284,108	(59,063)
Net pension liability	(951,952)	(72,924)
Deferred inflows related to pensions	(636,073)	(1,498,763)
Deferred inflows related to OPEB	(22,196)	(30,412)
Deferred inflows related to leases	(1,257,232)	(1,839,277)
Net cash flows from operating activities	<u>\$ (118,402,934)</u>	<u>\$ (123,010,277)</u>
Non-cash investing and financing activities:		
Capital contributions	\$ 4,587,360	\$ 3,248,266
Lease issuance	\$ 14,748,960	\$ 1,204,511
SBITA issuance	\$ --	\$ 1,075,033
Net income (loss) from joint venture	\$ (311,807)	\$ (453,366)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.



**This page is
intentionally left blank**

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accompanying financial statements of Wichita State University (the University) have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The financial statements for the University have not been audited.

Organization

The University is an urban research institution providing undergraduate, graduate and professional education in a variety of academic programs. The University serves both traditional and nontraditional student bodies. The University is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission, formerly the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools.

Undergraduate and graduate degrees are available from seven colleges: College of Applied Studies; College of Engineering; College of Fine Arts; College of Health Professions; College of Innovation and Design; Fairmount College of Liberal Arts and Sciences; and W. Frank Barton School of Business.

The University conducts classes at six locations. The main campus is located at 1845 Fairmount, Wichita, Kansas. There are four satellite campuses: WSU Haysville is located at 106 Stewart Avenue, Haysville, Kansas the West Campus is located at 3801 N. Walker Avenue, Wichita, Kansas, the South Campus is located at 3805 E. Harry, Suite B105 Wichita, Kansas, the Old Town Campus is located at 121 N. Mead, 213 N. Mead and 238 N. Mead, Wichita, Kansas, and the McConnel Campus is located at 53474 Lawrence Ct. Bldg. 412, Ste. 123 at McConnel Airforce Base, Kansas.

Financial Reporting Entity

The University is an agency of the State of Kansas and is governed by the Kansas Board of Regents. As such, the University's financial statements are consolidated into the State University System and included as a discretely presented component unit in the annual comprehensive financial report (ACFR) of the State of Kansas.

The University has examined its relationship to other legally separate organizations (potential component units) to determine if their inclusion in the University's basic financial statements is necessary to fairly present the financial position of the University. The criteria used in this determination included an examination of the nature and significance of the organization's relationship with the University, financial benefit or burden to the University, the ability of the University to appoint members of the entity's governing board, and the level of influence the University has over the activities of the organization. Based on these criteria, the Wichita State Innovation Alliance, Inc. (WSIA) has been included in the accompanying basic financial statements as a blended component unit. In addition, the following organizations are reported as discretely presented component units:

- Wichita State University Foundation and Alumni Engagement (WSUFAE)
- Wichita State University Intercollegiate Athletic Association (ICAA)
- Wichita State University Union Corporation (Union Corp)
- Wichita State University Board of Trustees (Board of Trustees)
- Wichita State University Campus of Applied Sciences and Technology (WSU Tech)

Each of these component units is separately audited and received unmodified opinions for the years ended June 30, 2025 and June 30, 2024. Additional information about the component units is included in Note 14 to the financial statements and in the combining schedules included as supplementary information.

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

For financial reporting purposes, the University is considered a special-purpose government engaged only in business-type activities. Accordingly, the University's financial statements have been presented using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Under the accrual basis, revenues are recognized when earned, and expenses are recorded when an obligation has been incurred. All significant intra-entity transactions have been eliminated.

Cash Equivalents

For purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows, the University considers all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents. The Statement of Cash Flows does not include the cash flows of the discretely presented component units.

Cash and investments that are externally restricted to make debt service payments, maintain sinking or reserve funds, or to purchase or construct capital or other noncurrent assets are classified as non-current in the Statement of Net Position.

Investments

Investments in equity securities, fixed income securities and mutual funds are carried at fair value. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Investments in non-negotiable certificates of deposits, external investment pools and joint ventures are carried at cost.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable consists of tuition and fee charges to students and auxiliary enterprise services provided to students, faculty and staff. Accounts receivable also include amounts due from the federal government, state and local governments, or private sources, in connection with reimbursement of allowable expenditures made pursuant to the University's grants and contracts. Accounts receivable are recorded net of estimated uncollectible amounts (see Note 4).

Lease Receivable

Lease receivables are reported for arrangements under which the University provides the right to use its nonfinancial assets as specified in a contract for a period of time in an exchange or exchange-like transaction. Management determines the allowance for uncollectible leases by identifying specific leases that may not be collected. As of June 30, 2025 and 2024, management estimates that all lease receivables are collectible.

Inventories

Inventories are recorded at the lower of cost or market using the first in first out method.

Prepaid Expenses

Prepaid expenses primarily consist of lease payments made before the commencement of the lease term.

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Capital Assets

Capital assets are recorded at cost at the date of acquisition, or acquisition value at the date of donation in the case of gifts. For equipment, the University's capitalization policy includes all items with a unit cost of \$5,000 or more, and an estimated life greater than one year. Renovations to buildings, infrastructure, and land improvements that significantly increase the value or extend the useful life of the structure are capitalized if the related project cost exceeds \$100,000. Routine repairs and maintenance are charged to operating expense in the year in which the expense is incurred.

Depreciation and amortization are computed using the straight-line, modified half-year convention method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Useful life is 40 years for buildings, 25 years for infrastructure and land improvements, 8 years for non-information technology equipment, 5 years for vehicles and 3 years for information technology equipment. Useful lives for right-to-use lease assets are based on the shorter of the lease term or the useful life of the respective category of capital asset. Useful lives for right-to-use assets associated with Subscription Based Information Technology Arrangements (SBITAs) are based on the subscription term. The University reserves the discretion to modify the useful life of an asset in an unusual circumstance. Costs incurred during construction of long-lived assets are recorded as construction-in-progress and are not depreciated until placed in service (see Note 5).

Unearned Revenue

Unearned revenues consist primarily of summer school tuition not earned during the current year and advance payments from grant and contract sponsors in excess of expenditures incurred to date (see Note 7).

Compensated Absences

Employee vacation is accrued at year-end for financial statement purposes. The liability and expense incurred are recorded as accrued compensated absences in the Statement of Net Position, and as a component of operating expenses by University function in the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position. The expenses are included as a component of compensation and benefit expense (see Note 13).

Deposits Held in Custody for Others

Deposits held in custody for others consist primarily of funds for student organizations that are administered by the University.

Noncurrent Liabilities

Noncurrent liabilities include principal amounts of revenue bonds, notes payable, lease liabilities and subscription liabilities with contractual maturities greater than one year, certain liabilities associated with employee benefits, amounts due to the federal government related to the Federal Perkins Loan Program and other liabilities (see Notes 6, 8, 9, 10 and 11).

Bond premiums are capitalized and amortized over the term of the bonds using the straight-line method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium.

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Deferred Inflows and Outflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the Statement of Net Position includes a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net assets that applies to a future reporting period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense) until then. The University has two items that qualify for reporting in this category: deferred outflows related to pensions and deferred outflows related to OPEB (see Notes 10 and 11).

In addition to liabilities, the Statement of Net Position includes a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future reporting period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until then. The University has four items that qualify for reporting in this category: deferred inflows related to pensions, deferred inflows related to OPEB, deferred inflows related to leases and deferred gain on refunding (see Notes 8, 9, 10 and 11). A deferred gain on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

Pensions and Other Postemployment Benefits

In accordance with the provisions of GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*, the University has reported its proportionate share of the Kansas Public Employees Retirement System (KPERs) pension liability. The net pension liability is calculated as the difference between the actuarially calculated value of the projected benefit payments attributed to past periods of employee service and the plan's net fiduciary position. The total pension expense is comprised of the service cost or actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributed to the valuation year, interest on the total pension liability, plan administrative expense, current year benefit changes, and other changes in plan fiduciary net position less employee contributions and projected earnings on plan investments. Additionally, the total pension expense includes the annual recognition of outflows and inflows of resources due to pension assets and liability.

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Kansas Public Employees Retirement System (KPERs) and additions to/deductions from KPERs' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by KPERs. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

The total other post-employment benefit (OPEB) liability is the portion of the actuarial present value of projected benefit payments that is attributable to past periods of member service using acceptable methods in accordance with GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*. Total OPEB liability is recognized on the Statement of Net Position while changes in the total OPEB liability are immediately recognized as OPEB expense on the Statement of Activities or reported as deferred inflows or deferred outflows of resources depending on the nature of the change. The total OPEB expense is comprised of the service cost or actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributed to the valuation year, interest on the total OPEB liability, current year benefit changes, and other changes in plan fiduciary net position. Additionally, the total OPEB expense includes the annual recognition of outflows and inflows of resources due to other postemployment benefits.

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Refundable Advances from Government Grants

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 33, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Nonexchange Transactions*, the University has recognized a liability for the federal portion of its Perkins Loan portfolio that is expected to be repaid to the Department of Education. Given that the Perkins Loan Program was not renewed and the wind-down procedures for the program require that the federal funds be returned on an annual basis for the Department of Education's portion of the cash received each year, a liability has been recognized and an allocation is made between current and noncurrent based on expected repayment requirements in accordance with the current Department of Education guidelines.

Net Position

The University's net position is classified as follows:

- **Net Investment in Capital Assets:** This represents the University's total investment in capital assets, net of depreciation, less outstanding debt obligations used to acquire those capital assets. To the extent debt has been incurred but not yet expended for capital assets, such amounts are not included as a component of net investment in capital assets.
- **Restricted Net Position - Nonexpendable:** Restricted nonexpendable net position consists of endowment and similar type funds in which donors or other outside sources have stipulated, as a condition of the gift instrument, that the principal is to be maintained in perpetuity, and invested for the purpose of producing present and future income, which may either be expended or added to principal.
- **Restricted Net Position - Expendable:** Restricted expendable net position includes resources in which the University is legally or contractually obligated to spend resources in accordance with restrictions imposed by external third parties.
- **Unrestricted Net Position:** Unrestricted net position represents resources derived from student tuition and fees, state appropriations, and sales and services of educational activities. These resources are used for transactions relating to the educational and general operations of the University and may be used at the discretion of management to meet current expenses for any purpose. These resources also include auxiliary enterprises, which are substantially self-supporting activities that provide services for students, faculty, and staff. The auxiliary enterprises included here are student housing and parking operations.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, generally it is the University's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

Tax Status

As a state institution of higher education, the income of the University is generally exempt from federal and state income taxes under Section 115(a) of the Internal Revenue Code; however, income generated from activities unrelated to the University's exempt purpose is subject to income taxes under Internal Revenue Code Section 511(a)(2)(b).

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Classification of Revenue and Expense

The University has classified the activity on the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position as either operating or non-operating revenues according to the following criteria:

- **Operating Revenues and Operating Expenses:** Operating revenues and expenses include activities that have the characteristics of exchange transactions, including nearly all of the University's expenses and certain revenues such as (1) student tuition and fees, (2) sales and services of educational activities, (3) certain federal, State, local and private grants and contracts, (4) interest on institutional student loans and (5) auxiliary enterprises.
- **Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses):** Non-operating revenues or expenses are those in which the University receives or gives value without directly giving or receiving equal value, such as state and local appropriations, certain federal grants and contracts, private gifts, and investment income.

Scholarship Discounts and Allowances

Student tuition and fee revenues, and certain other revenues from students, are reported net of scholarship discounts and allowances in the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position. Scholarship discounts and allowances are the difference between the stated charge for goods and services provided by the University and the amount that is paid by students and/or third parties making payments on behalf of the students. Certain governmental grants, such as Pell Grants, and other federal, state or nongovernmental programs, are recorded as either operating or non-operating revenues in the University's financial statements. To the extent that revenues from such programs are used to satisfy tuition and fees and other student charges, the University has recorded a scholarship discount and allowance. Tuition discounts for the years ended June 30, 2025 and 2024 were \$59,157,998 and \$35,033,914, respectively.

Effective fiscal year 2025, the University shifted its method of calculating scholarship allowances from an estimated approach to an actual identification method. Previously, the University used an alternative method that allocated institutional aid proportionally between scholarship discounts and student aid expenses. The University is now leveraging its information systems that can match student aid with student charges. The system uses ordering rules for applying aid which provide the actual scholarship allowance versus an estimate. In accordance with GASB statement No. 100, *Accounting Changes and Error Corrections*, this change is being made on a prospective basis, meaning this change was not made for the scholarship allowance reported for the year ended June 30, 2024.

Use of Estimates

In preparing financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, management is required to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Pending Governmental Accounting Standards

The effect on the University's financial statements of the following statements issued, but not yet adopted, has not yet been determined.

GASB Statement No. 103, *Financial Reporting Model Improvements*, improves key components of the financial reporting model to enhance its effectiveness in providing information that is essential for decision making and assessing a government's accountability. The relevant changes for the University are highlighted below:

- 1) Management Discussion and Analysis (MD&A): This statement requires that information presented in MD&A be limited to related topics discussed in five sections: 1) Overview of Financial Statements, 2) Financial Summary, 3) Detailed Analyses, 4) Significant Capital Asset and Long-Term Financing Activity and 5) Currently Known Facts, Decisions, or Conditions. MD&A should also explain why balances and results of operations changed and avoid unnecessary duplication by not repeating explanations that may be relevant to multiple sections. MD&A should continue to distinguish between the primary government and its discretely presented component units.
- 2) Unusual or Infrequent Items are described as transactions and other events that are either unusual in nature or infrequent in occurrence. These items are required to be displayed separately as the last presented flow of resources prior to the net change in resource flows in the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position.
- 3) Presentation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net position should continue to distinguish between operating and nonoperating revenues and expenses and provides additional guidance on determining nonoperating revenues and expenses. Additional subtotals are required to be presented to show a subtotal for "operating income (loss) and noncapital subsidies" prior to reporting other nonoperating revenues and expenses. Subsidies are defined within the statement.

The provisions of this statement are effective for financial statements for the University's fiscal year ending June 30, 2026.

GASB Statement No. 104, *Disclosure of Certain Capital Assets*, improves financial reporting by providing users of financial statements with essential information about certain types of capital assets in order to make informed decisions and assess accountability. Additionally, the disclosure requirements will improve consistency and comparability between governments. This statement requires certain capital assets to be disclosed separately in the capital assets note disclosures including lease assets, intangible right-to-use assets recognized in accordance with Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships and Availability Payment Arrangements and subscription assets. In addition, intangible assets other than those three types must be disclosed separately by major class. This statement also requires additional disclosures on capital assets held for sale. The provisions of this statement are effective for financial statements for the University's fiscal year ending June 30, 2026.

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 2 – CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS AND INVESTMENTS

The carrying values of deposits and investments shown below are included in the Statement of Net Position as follows:

Carrying value	<u>June 30, 2025</u>	<u>June 30, 2024</u>
Cash deposits with State Treasury	\$ 212,601,096	\$ 173,917,086
Cash deposits with financial institutions	17,657,783	11,155,775
Certificates of deposit	143,780	138,912
Funds held at Pooled Money Investment Board	600,035	580,239
	<u>\$ 231,002,694</u>	<u>\$ 185,792,012</u>

A reconciliation of deposits and investments to the Statement of Net Position as of June 30 is as follows:

	<u>June 30, 2025</u>	<u>June 30, 2024</u>
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 49,309,971	\$ 39,552,796
Restricted cash and cash equivalents, current	9,571,552	11,616,673
Restricted cash and cash equivalents, noncurrent	171,977,391	134,483,631
Current investments	143,780	138,912
	<u>\$ 231,002,694</u>	<u>\$ 185,792,012</u>

Deposits

In accordance with K.S.A 72-4215, the University is required to remit substantially all cash balances to the State Treasurer, who holds and invests the funds. The investments are managed by the Pooled Money Investment Board (PMIB), which maintains a published Investment Policy. The exception to this requirement is any funds held by the University as permitted by K.S.A. 75-4214 including the University's imprest fund and organizational safekeeping fund, as well as any funds held by external entities on behalf of the University, including bond proceeds.

Cash balances maintained by the State Treasurer are pooled and are held in a general checking account and other special purpose bank accounts. The available cash balances beyond immediate needs are pooled for short-term investment purposes by the PMIB and are reported at fair value, based on quoted market prices. In the University's financial statements, all deposits with the State Treasurer are reported as cash and cash equivalents.

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 2 – CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, the University will not be able to recover its deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. For cash deposits with financial institutions, the State Treasurer requires that its depository banks pledge collateral that has a market value equal to or greater than the deposits. As of June 30, 2025 and 2024, the University has deposits with financial institutions totaling \$13,821,824 and \$5,512,538, respectively, with assets pledged as collateral with a fair value of \$25,841,093 and \$17,200,332, respectively. As of June 30, 2025 and 2024, respectively, \$0 and \$5,036,812 of WSIA's deposit balances were exposed to custodial credit risk.

Investments

Investments held directly by the University totaled \$143,780 and \$138,912, as of June 30, 2025, and 2024, respectively. This amount included only certificates of deposit. Investments held by University component units totaled \$380,462,131 and \$373,034,972 as of June 30, 2025 and June 30, 2024, respectively (see Note 14).

Pooled Money Investment Board (PMIB)

The investment policy of the PMIB is governed by state statutes. The primary objectives are to attain safety, liquidity, and yield. Allowable investments for state pooled moneys not held in Kansas financial institutions are as follows:

- Direct obligations of, or obligations that are insured as to principal and interest by the U.S. Government, or any agency thereof
- Obligations and securities of United States sponsored enterprises that under federal law may be accepted as security for public funds, excluding mortgaged backed securities of such enterprises
- Repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements with banks or with primary government securities dealers that report to the Market Reports Division of the Federal Reserve Bank
- Interfund loans to various state agencies as mandated by the Kansas Legislature limited to not more than the greater 10% or \$140,000,000 of state monies
- Certain Kansas agency and SKILL Act projects and bonds
- High grade commercial paper not to exceed 270 days to maturity
- High grade corporate bonds not to exceed 2 years to maturity

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The University does not have a formal investment policy that limits investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates.

The State Treasurer and PMIB minimize interest rate risk by structuring its investment portfolio so that securities mature to meet cash requirement for scheduled disbursement and ongoing operations, thereby avoiding the need to sell securities on the open market prior to maturity.

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 2 – CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. As of June 30, 2025 and June 30, 2024, the certificates of deposit held by the University were fully insured.

The University indirectly holds a position in the Kansas Municipal Investment Pool (KMIP), which restricts its investments to those rated A1/P1 or better. The KMIP is no longer rated by S&P based on a cost-benefit decision by the PMIB.

Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the University will not be able to recover the value of the investments that are in the possession of an outside party. The University's investment securities are exposed to custodial credit risk if the securities are uninsured, are not registered in the University's name, and are held by either the counterparty or the counterparty's trust department or agent. The University does not have a formal investment policy that addresses custodial credit risk. However, the University's custodial credit risk is estimated to be minimal based on the expressed investment policies of the State Treasurer and PMIB.

Concentration of Credit Risk

Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss resulting from an over concentration of assets in a specific maturity, specific user, or specific class of securities. The financial statements of the State of Kansas provide additional information about the risk associated with the State Treasurer's and PMIB's investment portfolio.

Fair Value Measurements

Fair value is defined as the exchange price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction. There is a fair value hierarchy which requires an entity to maximize the use of observable inputs when measuring fair value.

The guidance requires three levels of fair value measurement based on the respective inputs.

- **Level 1:** Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities
- **Level 2:** Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices, such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities; quoted prices in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities
- **Level 3:** Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities

Where quoted market prices are available in an active market, securities are classified within Level 1 of the valuation hierarchy. Level 1 securities include equity stocks, mutual funds, and actively traded debt securities. If quoted market prices are not available, then fair values are estimated using pricing models, quoted prices of securities with similar characteristics or discounted cash flows. In certain cases where Level 1 or Level 2 inputs are not available, securities are classified within Level 3 of the hierarchy.

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 2 – CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

As of June 30, 2025 and June 30, 2024, the University does not have any investments reported at fair value. For additional information about investments reported at fair value held by the University's discretely presented component units, see Note 14

NOTE 3 – EQUITY INTEREST IN JOINT VENTURE

During 2022, the University invested in two joint venture arrangements for the ownership and leasing of aircraft. During 2024, the University invested in a third joint venture under a similar arrangement with an initial investment of \$750,000. The University has an equity interest in the joint ventures based on its initial capital contributions, is entitled to allocations of profit or loss, and may be responsible for additional contributions to cover operating deficits, to make capital expenditures or for any other purpose incidental to the conduct of the business of the companies. As of June 30, 2025 and June 30, 2024, the University's equity interest in these companies was \$383,286 and \$695,093, respectively. For the years ended, June 30, 2025 and 2024, net gain/(loss) from joint ventures totaled \$13,193 and \$(453,366), respectively. The companies associated with these joint venture arrangements do not issue separate financial statements.

NOTE 4 – ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

As of June 30, 2025 and 2024 accounts receivable net of allowance for doubtful accounts consisted of the following:

	<u>June 30, 2025</u>	<u>June 30, 2024</u>
Student tuition and fees	\$ 15,877,524	\$ 14,147,014
Student housing contracts	4,110,192	3,558,814
Service clearing and other operating activities	339,332	724,344
Federal, state and private grants and contracts	101,093,129	91,922,642
Less: allowance for doubtful accounts	<u>(14,749,145)</u>	<u>(13,986,041)</u>
Total accounts receivable, net	<u>\$ 106,671,032</u>	<u>\$ 96,366,773</u>

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 5 – CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the University for the years ended June 30, 2025 and 2024 are summarized as follows:

	Balance June 30, 2024	Additions	Retirements	Balance June 30, 2025
Nondepreciable capital assets				
Land	\$ 6,252,353	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 6,252,353
Construction in progress	77,780,785	125,193,928	45,740,325	157,234,388
Total nondepreciable capital assets	<u>84,033,138</u>	<u>125,193,928</u>	<u>45,740,325</u>	<u>163,486,741</u>
Depreciable capital assets				
Leasehold improvements	17,239,669	9,259,873	--	26,499,542
Infrastructure	25,551,274	--	--	25,551,274
Land improvements	16,659,825	--	--	16,659,825
Buildings	296,252,861	15,824	--	296,268,685
Building improvements	184,276,714	25,925,742	--	210,202,456
Equipment and furnishings	197,660,427	17,436,365	5,959,166	209,137,626
Intangible software	3,920,124	--	2,344,296	1,575,828
Vehicles	6,044,793	549,856	832,418	5,762,231
Right-to-use buildings	83,155,894	14,520,978	20,834	97,656,038
Right-to-use equipment	5,098,805	59,343	--	5,158,148
Right-to-use vehicles	20,654	--	8,321	12,333
Right-to-use SBITAs	1,413,614	--	--	1,413,614
Total depreciable capital assets	<u>837,294,654</u>	<u>67,767,981</u>	<u>9,165,035</u>	<u>895,897,600</u>
Accumulated depreciation				
Leasehold improvements	11,368,646	2,426,702	--	13,795,348
Infrastructure	15,000,222	977,290	--	15,977,512
Land improvements	9,323,169	589,554	--	9,912,723
Buildings	105,189,510	6,629,686	--	111,819,196
Building improvements	71,796,125	5,048,457	--	76,844,582
Equipment and furnishings	125,089,884	16,753,573	5,693,869	136,149,588
Intangible software	3,920,124	--	2,344,296	1,575,828
Vehicles	4,468,844	532,695	827,048	4,174,491
Right-to-use buildings	24,916,753	9,365,812	20,834	34,261,731
Right-to-use equipment	1,873,761	1,019,761	--	2,893,522
Right-to-use vehicles	20,654	--	8,321	12,333
Right-to-use SBITAs	282,725	264,765	--	547,490
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>373,250,417</u>	<u>43,608,295</u>	<u>8,894,368</u>	<u>407,964,344</u>
Total depreciable assets, net	<u>464,044,237</u>	<u>24,159,686</u>	<u>270,677</u>	<u>487,933,256</u>
Total capital assets, net	<u>\$ 548,077,375</u>	<u>\$ 149,353,614</u>	<u>\$ 46,010,992</u>	<u>\$ 651,419,977</u>

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 5 – CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)

	Balance June 30, 2023	Additions	Retirements	Balance June 30, 2024
Nondepreciable capital assets				
Land	\$ 5,580,903	\$ 671,450	\$ --	\$ 6,252,353
Construction in progress	67,620,221	52,340,928	42,180,364	77,780,785
Total nondepreciable capital assets	<u>73,201,124</u>	<u>53,012,378</u>	<u>42,180,364</u>	<u>84,033,138</u>
Depreciable capital assets				
Leasehold improvements	17,440,900	--	201,231	17,239,669
Infrastructure	25,551,274	--	--	25,551,274
Land improvements	16,414,325	245,500	--	16,659,825
Buildings	277,635,190	18,617,671	--	296,252,861
Building improvements	181,494,647	2,782,067	--	184,276,714
Equipment and furnishings	177,411,301	21,990,907	1,741,781	197,660,427
Intangible software	3,920,124	--	--	3,920,124
Vehicles	5,583,627	483,818	22,652	6,044,793
Right-to-use buildings	81,713,777	1,442,117	--	83,155,894
Right-to-use equipment	5,098,805	--	--	5,098,805
Right-to-use vehicles	20,654	--	--	20,654
Right-to-use SBITAs	1,073,515	1,413,614	1,073,515	1,413,614
Total depreciable capital assets	<u>793,358,139</u>	<u>46,975,694</u>	<u>3,039,179</u>	<u>837,294,654</u>
Accumulated depreciation				
Leasehold improvements	9,959,511	1,570,120	160,985	11,368,646
Infrastructure	14,021,962	978,260	--	15,000,222
Land improvements	8,713,975	609,194	--	9,323,169
Buildings	98,401,189	6,788,321	--	105,189,510
Building improvements	67,324,546	4,471,579	--	71,796,125
Equipment and furnishings	110,245,609	15,809,123	964,848	125,089,884
Intangible software	3,920,124	--	--	3,920,124
Vehicles	4,024,360	461,386	16,902	4,468,844
Right-to-use buildings	16,134,703	8,782,050	--	24,916,753
Right-to-use equipment	854,000	1,019,761	--	1,873,761
Right-to-use vehicles	20,654	--	--	20,654
Right-to-use SBITAs	475,430	282,724	475,429	282,725
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>334,096,063</u>	<u>40,772,518</u>	<u>1,618,164</u>	<u>373,250,417</u>
Total depreciable assets, net	<u>459,262,076</u>	<u>6,203,176</u>	<u>1,421,015</u>	<u>464,044,237</u>
Total capital assets, net	<u>\$ 532,463,200</u>	<u>\$ 59,215,554</u>	<u>\$ 43,601,379</u>	<u>\$ 548,077,375</u>

The University elected not to capitalize certain collections, including library books and art collections. Those collections adhere to the University's policy to (1) maintain them for public exhibition, education, or research; (2) protect, keep encumbered, care for and preserve them; and (3) require proceeds from their sale to be used to acquire other collection items. Generally accepted accounting principles permit collections maintained in this manner to be charged to operations at the time of purchase rather than be capitalized.

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 6 – REFUNDABLE ADVANCES FROM GOVERNMENT GRANTS

Student loans made through the Federal Perkins Loan Program comprise substantially all the loans to students as of June 30, 2025 and 2024. The Programs provide for cancellation of a loan at rates from 15% to 30% per year up to a maximum of 100% if the participant complies with certain provisions.

As the University determines that loans are uncollectible and not eligible for reimbursement by the federal government, the loans are written off and assigned to the U. S. Department of Education.

Effective October 1, 2017, the United States Department of Education (ED) did not renew the Federal Perkins Loan Program. As a result, after a brief transition period, no new loans can be disbursed to students. The current guidance provided by ED stipulates that as cash is collected by the University from loans disbursed prior to October 1, 2017, such funds are to be remitted back to ED on a proportional basis (the Perkins program was originally funded by ED with a small percentage matched by the University). Given this guidance, the University has determined that it is probable that ED, as the provider of the original resource, will require the University to return all the resources originally received under this program. As of June 30, 2025 and 2024, a liability of \$20,297 and \$559,189, respectively has been recorded in University's financial statements, based on the probable return of these resources.

NOTE 7 – UNEARNED REVENUES

Unearned revenues consist primarily of summer session tuition and fees and advance payments received on grants and contracts. The breakdown of unearned revenues is as follows:

	<u>June 30, 2025</u>	<u>June 30, 2024</u>
Summer session	\$ 5,596,247	\$ 5,777,065
Grants and contracts	122,076,569	95,156,613
Total unearned revenue	<u>\$ 127,672,816</u>	<u>\$ 100,933,678</u>

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 8 – LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

Long-term liabilities for the years ended June 30, 2025 and 2024, consisted of the following:

	Balance June 30, 2024	Additions	Retirements	Balance June 30, 2025	Current Portion
Revenue bonds payable	\$ 146,575,000	\$ 32,770,000	\$ 9,825,000	\$ 169,520,000	\$ 5,220,000
Unamortized premium	8,640,442	907,252	717,208	8,830,486	--
Lease liability *	58,881,921	14,748,960	8,611,845	65,019,036	7,390,784
Subscription liability *	970,369	--	199,075	771,294	189,094
Refundable advances from government grants	559,189	--	538,892	20,297	20,297
Net pension liability	16,951,586	4,392,957	5,344,909	15,999,634	--
Total OPEB liability	1,086,741	472,964	188,856	1,370,849	--
Compensated absences	14,349,952	--	674,455	13,675,497	10,381,882
	<u>\$ 248,015,200</u>	<u>\$ 53,292,133</u>	<u>\$ 26,100,240</u>	<u>\$ 275,207,093</u>	<u>\$ 23,202,057</u>

	Balance June 30, 2023	Additions	Retirements	Balance June 30, 2024	Current Portion
Revenue bonds payable	\$ 153,750,000	\$ --	\$ 7,175,000	\$ 146,575,000	\$ 4,550,000
Unamortized premium	9,282,242	--	641,800	8,640,442	--
Lease liability *	65,644,725	1,204,511	7,967,315	58,881,921	7,253,062
Subscription liability *	614,504	1,075,333	719,468	970,369	184,089
Loans payable *	100,000	--	100,000	--	--
Refundable advances from government grants	2,085,810	--	1,526,621	559,189	559,189
Net pension liability	17,024,510	4,967,251	5,040,175	16,951,586	--
Total OPEB liability	1,145,804	344,547	403,610	1,086,741	--
Compensated absences	13,361,534	12,856,608	11,868,190	14,349,952	11,938,535
	<u>\$ 263,009,129</u>	<u>\$ 20,448,250</u>	<u>\$ 35,442,179</u>	<u>\$ 248,015,200</u>	<u>\$ 24,484,875</u>

* Lease liability, subscription liability and loans payable represent private placement debt.

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 8 – LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

Revenue Bonds Payable

Revenue bonds payable consisted of the following as of June 30, 2025:

WSU Revenue Bonds Series 2016J Parking Garage	\$ 4,665,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Issued by Kansas Development Finance Authority on December 20, 2016 - Original amount of \$7,180,000 (premium of \$218,090) - Due in annual installments with final maturity on June 1, 2036 - Interest ranging from 2.00% - 5.00%, payable semi-annually - Secured by WSU revenues, excluding restricted revenues - FY 2025 principal payment: \$345,000 	
WSU Revenue Bonds Series 2020P Woolsey Hall	22,670,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Issued by Kansas Development Finance Authority on July 28, 2020 - Original amount of \$24,355,000 (premium of \$1,216,877) - Due in annual installments with final maturity on June 1, 2050 - Interest ranging from 2.00% - 5.00%, payable semi-annually - Secured by WSU revenues, excluding restricted revenues - FY 2025 principal payment: \$590,000 	
WSU Revenue Bonds Series 2020P Flats & Suites	42,785,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Issued by Kansas Development Finance Authority on July 28, 2020 - Original amount of \$47,030,000 (premium of \$3,063,069) - Due in annual installments with final maturity on June 1, 2045 - Interest ranging from 2.00% - 5.00%, payable semi-annually - Secured by WSU revenues, excluding restricted revenues - FY 2025 principal payment: \$1,485,000 	
WSU Revenue Bonds Series 2021L Convergence Sciences	6,825,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Issued by Kansas Development Finance Authority on July 27, 2021 - Original amount of \$13,800,000 (premium of \$814,627) - Due in annual installments with final maturity on June 1, 2046 - Interest ranging from 4.00% - 5.25%, payable semi-annually - Secured by WSU revenues, excluding restricted revenues - FY 2025 principal payment: \$165,000 	
WSU Revenue Bonds Series 2021L Shocker Hall (Refunded Series 2013F-1)	47,760,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Issued by Kansas Development Finance Authority on July 27, 2021 - Original amount of \$51,980,000 (premium of \$4,476,286) - Due in annual installments with final maturity on June 1, 2046 - Interest ranging from 2.00% - 5.00%, payable semi-annually - Secured by WSU revenues, excluding restricted revenues - FY 2025 principal payment: \$1,510,000 	

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 8 – LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

WSU Revenue Bonds Series 2022G Clinton Hall	12,045,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Issued by Kansas Development Finance Authority on July 19, 2022 - Original amount of \$13,075,000 (premium of \$224,274) - Due in annual installments with final maturity on June 1, 2047 - Interest ranging from 3.00% - 5.00%, payable semi-annually - Secured by WSU revenues, excluding restricted revenues - FY 2025 principal payment: \$330,000 	
WSU Revenue Bonds Series 2025D-1 University Stadium	6,810,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Issued by Kansas Development Finance Authority on March 4, 2025 - Original amount of \$6,810,000 (premium of \$155,520) - Due in annual installments with final maturity on April 1, 2050 - Interest ranging from 4.00% - 8.00%, payable semi-annually - Secured by WSU revenues, excluding restricted revenues - Principal payments will not commence until FY 2026 	
WSU Revenue Bonds Series 2025D-2 HAMR	20,260,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Issued by Kansas Development Finance Authority on March 4, 2025 - Original amount of \$20,260,000 (premium of \$593,297) - Due in annual installments with final maturity on April 1, 2050 - Interest ranging from 4.70% - 8.00%, payable semi-annually - Secured by WSU revenues, excluding restricted revenues - Principal payments will not commence until FY 2026 	
WSU Revenue Bonds Series 2025D-2 Convergence Science (Refunded Series 2021L)	5,700,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Issued by Kansas Development Finance Authority on March 4, 2025 - Original amount of \$5,050,000 (premium of \$158,435) - Due in annual installments with final maturity on April 1, 2051 - Interest ranging from 4.70% - 8.00%, payable semi-annually - Secured by WSU revenues, excluding restricted revenues - Principal payments will not commence until FY 2026 	
	\$ 169,520,000

Future debt service requirements for all bonds outstanding as of June 30, 2024, are as follows:

Year Ending June 30:	Principal	Interest	Total
2026	\$ 5,220,000	\$ 5,700,449	\$ 10,920,449
2027	5,460,000	5,453,991	10,913,991
2028	5,750,000	5,173,941	10,923,941
2029	6,035,000	4,878,391	10,913,391
2030	6,320,000	4,592,641	10,912,641
2031-2035	35,410,000	19,152,544	54,562,544
2036-2040	38,850,000	13,681,716	52,531,716
2041-2045	43,985,000	7,992,460	51,977,460
2046-2050	21,750,000	2,405,344	24,155,344
2051-2055	740,000	28,545	768,545
	\$ 169,520,000	\$ 69,060,022	\$ 238,580,022

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 8 – LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

Acceleration of Maturity in Event of Default

If an event of default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Kansas Development Finance Authority (KDFA) may, and shall upon the written request of the owners of not less than 25% in aggregate principal amount of bonds then outstanding, by notice in writing delivered to KDFA and the University, declare the principal of all bonds then outstanding and the interest accrued thereon immediately due and payable, and such principal and interest shall thereupon become and be immediately due and payable. An owner means the registered owner of any bond as shown on the bond register maintained by the bond registrar.

If, at any time after such declaration, but before the bonds shall have matured by their terms, all overdue installments of principal and interest on the bonds, together with the reasonable and proper expenses of the bond registrar and paying agent, and all other sums then payable by KDFA shall either be paid or provision shall be made for such payment, then and in every such case KDFA shall, but only with the approval of the owners of not less than 50% in aggregate principal amount of the bonds outstanding, rescind such declaration and annul such default in its entirety.

Pledged Revenues

The University has pledged all revenues of the University, excluding restricted revenues, for the repayment of \$169,520,000 in revenue bonds. The various issues and maturity dates are listed in the preceding tables in Note 8. The bonds are payable solely from the revenues derived by the University. Annual principal and interest payments on the bonds are expected to require approximately 5.1% of unrestricted revenues on average over the next 26 years. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bonds is \$238,580,022. Principal and interest paid for the year ended June 30, 2025 and total unrestricted revenues were \$8,683,035 and \$178,210,759, respectively. Principal and interest paid for the year ended June 30, 2024 and total unrestricted revenues were \$11,844,125 and \$176,841,650, respectively.

NOTE 9 – LEASES

Leases as a Lessor

The University and its blended component unit Wichita State Innovation Alliance (WSIA) lease land and building space to tenants under various leases with initial terms that range from month-to-month to 63 years. Total lease income for the rental of land and building space was \$3,225,158 and \$2,936,561 for the years ended June 30, 2025 and 2024, respectively, which includes variable lease payments and common area maintenance in accordance with the respective lease agreements.

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 9 – LEASES (CONTINUED)

The University reports variable lease revenue, which is based on occupancy or gross revenues. Certain lease revenues do not meet the criteria for inclusion in the lease receivable, including short-term leases, variable lease payments and common area maintenance charges. Revenues related to leasing activities are recognized in the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position for the years ended June 30, 2025 and 2024 are summarized as follows:

	<u>June 30, 2025</u>	<u>June 30, 2024</u>
Deferred inflows recognized	\$ 1,876,846	\$ 1,865,782
Variable payments:		
Building leases	502,237	325,284
Ground leases	174,113	177,013
Common area maintenance charges	516,258	400,710
Lease interest revenue	155,704	140,772
	<u>\$ 3,225,158</u>	<u>\$ 2,936,561</u>

Future minimum annual lease income under these agreements as of June 30, 2025 is as follows:

Year Ending June 30:	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2026	\$ 1,867,389	\$ 143,577	\$ 2,010,966
2027	1,060,525	131,604	1,192,129
2028	42,678	129,292	171,970
2029	43,208	127,607	170,815
2030	39,862	126,554	166,416
2031-2035	213,464	616,614	830,078
2036-2040	243,747	586,334	830,081
2041-2045	279,494	550,581	830,075
2046-2050	320,614	509,463	830,077
2051-2055	368,453	461,622	830,075
2056-2060	424,053	406,023	830,076
2061-2065	430,374	342,765	773,139
2066-2070	433,039	278,447	711,486
2071-2075	506,512	204,974	711,486
2076-2080	594,049	117,434	711,483
2081-2085	476,463	37,501	513,964
	<u>\$ 7,343,924</u>	<u>\$ 4,770,392</u>	<u>\$ 12,114,316</u>

Leases as a Lessee

Within the normal course of operations, the University and WSIA have entered into various lease agreements for the use of land, buildings, vehicles and equipment. WSIA subleases the land and buildings it leases to various tenants. The initial terms of the leases range from month-to-month to 20 years, with additional options to extend. Total expense for the amortization of the right-to-use assets was \$10,385,573 and \$9,801,811 for the years ended June 30, 2025 and June 30, 2024, respectively. Additional expenses for common area maintenance were incurred in accordance with the agreements and totaled \$1,929,768 and \$1,252,485 for the years ended June 30, 2025 and June 30, 2024, respectively.

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 9 – LEASES (CONTINUED)

The commitment for future minimum rental payments under these agreements as of June 30, 2025 is as follows:

Year Ending June 30:	Principal	Interest	Total
2026	\$ 7,390,784	\$ 1,079,469	\$ 8,470,253
2027	6,652,239	939,857	7,592,096
2028	6,197,587	1,122,770	7,320,357
2029	5,015,389	712,761	5,728,150
2030	4,908,948	631,050	5,539,998
2031-2035	26,195,890	1,857,372	28,053,262
2036-2040	8,658,199	221,176	8,879,375
	<u>\$ 65,019,036</u>	<u>\$ 6,564,455</u>	<u>\$ 71,583,491</u>

NOTE 10 – RETIREMENT PLANS

The University participates in two cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plans and one defined contribution pension plan.

Defined Contribution Plan

Eligible faculty and unclassified employees are required to participate in the Kansas Board of Regents (KBOR) defined contribution retirement plan established pursuant to Section 403(b) of the Internal Revenue Code, which was authorized by K.S.A. 74-4925, *et seq.* The Regents have selected the following companies to provide investment options to participants: (1) Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association (TIAA), and (2) Voya Financial. Benefits under these plans depend solely on the contributed amounts and the returns earned on the investment of those contributions. All contributions are fully vested with the first contribution.

For the year ended June 30, 2025, active members were required by state statute to contribute 5.5% and the University to contribute 8.5% of the employees' covered payroll. The Kansas Legislature establishes and may amend active plan members' and the University's contribution rates. The following table provides a summary of contributions made to the defined contribution plan:

	FY 2025	FY 2024
Employee 403(b) contributions	\$ 9,801,990	\$ 8,971,247
Employer 403(b) contributions	\$ 15,148,530	\$ 13,864,655

Voluntary Retirement Plan

Employees may also elect to participate, up to the maximum dollar amount permitted by the Internal Revenue Code, in a voluntary retirement plan. This voluntary plan permits employees to designate a part of their earnings into tax-sheltered investments and thus defer federal and state income taxes on their contributions and the accumulated earnings under the plan. Participation and the level of employee contributions are voluntary. The employer is not required to make contributions to the plan.

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 10 – RETIREMENT PLANS (CONTINUED)

Defined Benefit Pension Plan

The University participates in the Kansas Public Employees Retirement System (KPERs), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan as provided by K.S.A. 74-4901, *et. seq.* Kansas law establishes and amends benefit provisions. KPERs issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. KPERs' financial statements are included in its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report which can be found on the KPERs website at www.kpers.org, by writing to KPERs (611 South Kansas, Suite 100, Topeka, KS 66603) or by calling 1-888-275-5737.

Benefits Provided

KPERs provides retirement benefits, life insurance, disability income benefits, and death benefits. Benefits are established by statute and may only be changed by the legislature. Members (except Police and Firemen) with ten or more years of credited service, may retire as early as age 55 (Police and Firemen may be age 50 with 20 years of credit service), with an actuarially reduced monthly benefit. Normal retirement is at age 65, age 62 with ten years of credited service, or whenever an employee's combined age and years of credited service equal 85 "points" (Police and Firemen's' normal retirement ages are age 60 with 15 years of credited service, age 55 with 20 years, age 50 with 25 years, or any age with 36 years of service).

Monthly retirement benefits are based on a statutory formula that includes final average salary and years of service. When ending employment, members may withdraw their contributions from their individual accounts, including interest. Members who withdraw their accumulated contributions lose all rights and privileges of membership. The accumulated contributions and interest are deposited into and disbursed from the membership accumulated reserve fund as established by K.S.A. 74-4922.

Members chose one of seven payment options for their monthly retirement benefits. At retirement a member may receive a lump-sum payment of up to 50% of the actuarial present value of the member's lifetime benefit. Their monthly retirement benefit is then permanently reduced based on the amount of the lump sum. Benefit increases, including ad hoc post-retirement benefit increases, must be passed into law by the Kansas Legislature. Benefit increases are under the authority of the Legislature and the Governor of the State of Kansas.

The 2012 Legislature made changes affecting new hires, current members and employers. A new KPERs 3 cash balance retirement plan for new hires starting January 1, 2015, was created. Normal retirement age for KPERs 3 is 65 with five years of service or 60 years with 30 years of service. Early retirement is available at age 55 with ten years of service, with a reduced benefit. Monthly benefit options are an annuity benefit based on the account balance at retirement.

For all pension coverage groups, the retirement benefits are disbursed from the retirement benefit payment reserve fund as established by K.S.A. 74-4922.

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 10 – RETIREMENT PLANS (CONTINUED)

Contributions

K.S.A. 74-4919 and K.S.A. 74-49,210 establish the KPERS member-employee contributions rates. KPERS has multiple benefit structures and contribution rates depending on whether the employee is a KPERS 1, KPERS 2 or KPERS 3 member. KPERS 1 members are active and contributing members hired before July 1, 2009. KPERS 2 members were first employed in a covered position on or after July 1, 2009, and KPERS 3 members were first employed in a covered position on or after January 1, 2015. Effective January 1, 2015, Kansas law established the KPERS member-employee contribution rate at 6% of covered salary for KPERS 1, KPERS 2 and KPERS 3 members. K.S.A. 74-4975 establishes the Police and Firemen (KP&F) member-employee contribution rate at 7.15% of covered salary. Member contributions are withheld by the employer and paid to KPERS according to the provisions of Section 414(h) of the Internal Revenue Code.

State law provides that the employer contribution rates for KPERS 1, KPERS 2, KPERS 3 and KP&F be determined based on the results of each annual actuarial valuation. KPERS is funded on an actuarial reserve basis. Kansas law sets a limitation on annual increases in the employer contribution rates. The actuarially determined employer contribution rate (not including the 1% contribution rate for the Death and Disability Program) and the statutory contribution rates for the years ending June 30, 2025 and June 30, 2024 are shown in the table below:

	FY 2025	FY 2024
KPERS State/School group		
Actuarial employer rate	11.42%	12.57%
Statutory employer capped rate	11.42%	12.57%
KP&F		
Actuarial employer rate	23.10%	22.86%
Statutory employer capped rate	23.10%	22.86%

Contributions to the pension plan from the University were \$1,585,268 and \$1,724,663 for the years ended June 30, 2025 and 2024, respectively.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources, and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

Although KPERS administers one cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, separate (sub) actuarial valuations are prepared to determine the actuarial determined contribution rate by group. Following this method, the measurement of the collective net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and pension expense are determined separately for each group of the plan. The University participates in the State/School group (KPERS) and the police and firemen group (KP&F).

As of June 30, 2025 and 2024, the University reported a liability of \$15,999,634 and \$16,951,586, respectively, for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2024, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2023, which was rolled forward to June 30, 2024.

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 10 – RETIREMENT PLANS (CONTINUED)

The University's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the ratio of the University actual contributions to KPERS and KP&F, relative to the total employer and non-employer contributions of the respective subgroup within KPERS for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024. The contributions used exclude contributions made for prior service, excess benefits and irregular payments. The University's proportion and change from its proportion measured as of the previous fiscal year end were as follows:

	Net Pension Liability as of June 30, 2025	Proportion as of June 30, 2025	Increase (decrease) in Proportion from June 30, 2024
KPERS State/School group	\$ 12,121,915	0.185452%	(0.003113)%
KP&F	3,877,719	0.243268%	0.003209 %
	<u>\$ 15,999,634</u>		

	Net Pension Liability as of June 30, 2024	Proportion as of June 30, 2024	Increase (decrease) in Proportion from June 30, 2023
KPERS State/School group	\$ 13,117,230	0.188565%	(0.004057)%
KP&F	3,834,356	0.240059%	0.013959%
	<u>\$ 16,951,586</u>		

For the years ended June 30, 2025 and 2024, the University recognized a pension expense of \$1,561,827 and \$762,383, respectively. As of June 30, 2025 and 2024, the University reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	June 30, 2025		June 30, 2024	
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
<u>KPERS State/School Group</u>				
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 769,711	\$ --	\$ 475,238	\$ --
Differences between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	108,207	--	892,775	--
Changes of assumptions	814,129	312,222	1,449,481	--
Changes in proportionate share	--	1,380,123	--	2,292,778
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	1,191,200	--	1,323,949	--
	<u>2,883,247</u>	<u>1,692,345</u>	<u>4,141,443</u>	<u>2,292,778</u>
<u>KP&F</u>				
Differences between expected and actual experience	335,223	--	354,979	--
Differences between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	18,482	--	172,733	--
Changes of assumptions	206,533	--	310,455	--
Changes in proportionate share	126,670	57,558	148,483	93,198
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	394,068	--	400,714	--
	<u>1,080,976</u>	<u>57,558</u>	<u>1,387,364</u>	<u>93,198</u>
	<u>\$ 3,964,223</u>	<u>\$ 1,749,903</u>	<u>\$ 5,528,807</u>	<u>\$ 2,385,976</u>

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 10 – RETIREMENT PLANS (CONTINUED)

The \$1,585,268 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from University contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability for the year ended June 30, 2026. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Deferred Outflows (Inflows) of Resources Recognized in Pension Expense		
	Total	KPERS	KP&F
2026	\$ (180,042)	\$ (355,545)	\$ 175,503
2027	955,855	616,007	339,848
2028	(10,709)	(118,414)	107,705
2029	(136,052)	(142,346)	6,294
	\$ 629,052	\$ (298)	\$ 629,530

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability in the December 31, 2022 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal
Price inflation	2.75%
Salary increases	3.50% to 12.00%, including price inflation
Investment rate of return	7.00%, compounded annually, net of investment expense, and including price inflation

Mortality rates were based on the PUB 2010 Mortality Tables, with age setbacks and age set forwards as well as other adjustments based on different membership groups. Future mortality improvements are anticipated using Scale MP-2021.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2023 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study conducted for the four year period beginning January 1, 2019.

The actuarial assumption changes adopted by the Pension Plan for all groups based on the actuarial valuation performed as of December 31, 2023 included the mortality assumption was changed to the PUB 2010 family of mortality tables, with difference groups using different tables and age adjustments, projected generationally using MP-2021.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage.

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 10 – RETIREMENT PLANS (CONTINUED)

Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class as of the most recent experience study, dated January 29, 2024, as provided by KPERS' investment consultant, are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset class</u>	<u>Long-term Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-term Expected Rate of Return</u>
Non-U.S. equities	43.00%	8.20%
Core fixed income	13.00%	2.20%
Yield driven	12.00%	5.30%
Infrastructure	3.00%	6.80%
Real estate	15.00%	5.70%
Alternatives	11.00%	12.00%
Short term investments	3.00%	0.30%
	<u>100.00%</u>	

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability as of June 30, 2024 was 7.00%. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability at the prior measurement date of June 30, 2023 was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate was based on member and employer contributions. In KPERS, the State/School group does not necessarily contribute the full actuarial determined rate. Based on legislation first passed in 1993 and subsequent legislation, the employer contribution rates certified by the Board of Trustees of KPERS may not increase by more than the statutory cap. The statutory cap for fiscal year 2024 was 1.20%.

Based on the results of the December 31, 2023 actuarial valuation, the statutory contribution rate for the State/School group is equal to the actuarially required rate (ARC rate) in FY26 with an ARC rate of 11.32% (statutory contribution rate was first equal to the ARC rate in FY21 at 14.23%). Projections based on the same valuation, and assuming annual returns of 7.00%, indicate that the contribution rate will decline for a few years while deferred gains are recognized, then remain fairly stable until 2040.

Based on employer contribution history, it is a reasonable estimate that the State/School subgroup's contribution rate may not be certified at the statutory rate at some point in the future. It has been assumed that contribution rates will be made within the same range as have been seen in the past few years. Using this assumption, actuarial modeling indicates that employer contribution rates for the State/School group are sufficient to avoid a depletion date. The KP&F group is contributing at the full actuarial contribution rate.

Based on the assumptions described in the preceding paragraph, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 10 – RETIREMENT PLANS (CONTINUED)

Sensitivity Analysis

The following presents the University's proportionate share of the net pension liability as of June 30, 2025 and 2024 calculated using the discount rate of 7.00% for both years, as well as what the University's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current rate:

	June 30, 2025		
	1% Decrease 6.00%	Current Rate 7.00%	1% Increase 8.00%
University's proportionate share of the net pension liability			
KPERs	\$ 17,854,677	\$ 12,121,915	\$ 7,319,967
KP&F	5,305,338	3,877,719	2,683,828
Total	\$ 23,160,015	\$ 15,999,634	\$ 10,003,795
	June 30, 2024		
	1% Decrease 6.00%	Current Rate 7.00%	1% Increase 8.00%
University's proportionate share of the net pension liability			
KPERs	\$ 18,867,454	\$ 13,117,230	\$ 8,313,024
KP&F	5,170,655	3,834,356	2,718,659
Total	\$ 24,038,109	\$ 16,951,586	\$ 11,031,683

Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued KPERs financial report.

NOTE 11 – POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS

Plan Description– Death and Disability Plan

As an agency of the State of Kansas, the University participates in the state's long-term disability program. Participating employers pay the cost of the long-term disability and life insurance coverage for their eligible members. The long-term disability plan is considered to be a single employer long-term disability plan. The plan is administered through a trust held by KPERs that is funded to pay annual benefit payments. Because the trust's assets are used to pay employee benefits other than OPEB, no assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75. There is no stand-alone financial report for the plan.

Eligible employees consist of all individuals who are: (1) currently active members of KPERs, (2) employees of an educational institution under the Kansas Board of Regents as defined in K.S.A. 74-4925, (3) eligible employees of University of Kansas Hospital Authority as defined in K.S.A. 76-3322, or elected officials.

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 11 – POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (CONTINUED)

Benefits Provided

The plan provides a group life benefit for active members through a fully-insured program with Standard Insurance Company. Because this benefit is fully insured, it is not included in the scope of the actuarial valuation. The plan also provides a self-funded LTD benefit and a self-funded life insurance benefit for disabled members (referred to as “group life waiver of premium”) which is included in the actuarial valuation.

- ***Long-term Disability Benefit:*** The monthly benefit is 60% of the member’s monthly rate of compensation, with a minimum of \$100 and a maximum of \$5,000. The monthly benefit is subject to reduction by deductible sources of income, which include Social Security primary disability or retirement benefits, worker’s compensation benefits, other disability benefits from any other source by reason of employment, and earnings from any form of employment.
- ***Maximum Benefit Period:*** If the disability begins before age 60, benefits are payable while disability continues until the member’s 65th birthday or retirement date, whichever first occurs. If the disability occurs at or after age 60, benefits are payable while disability continues, for a period of five years or until the date of the member’s retirement, whichever first occurs.
- ***Limitation for Mental Illnesses and Substance Abuse:*** Benefit payments for disabilities caused or contributed to by substance abuse or non-biologically-based mental illnesses are limited to the term of the disability or 24 months per lifetime, whichever is less.
- ***Group Life Waiver of Premium Benefit:*** Upon the death of a member who is receiving monthly disability benefits, the plan will pay a lump sum benefit to eligible beneficiaries. The benefit amount will be 150% of the greater of (a) the member’s annual rate of compensation at the time of disability, or (b) the member’s previous 12 months of compensation at the time of the last date on payroll. If the member had been disabled for five or more years, the annual compensation or salary rate at the time of death will be indexed before the life insurance benefit is computed. The indexing is based on the consumer price index, less one percentage point.
- ***Accelerated Death Benefit:*** If a member is diagnosed as terminally ill with a life expectancy of 12 months or less, he or she may be eligible to receive up to 100% of the death benefit rather than having the benefit paid to the beneficiary.

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

As of June 30, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

	2025	2024
Disabled employees receiving benefits	20	20
Active employees	235	248
	255	268

Total OPEB Liability

The University’s total OPEB liability of \$949,851 was based on an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2023 rolled forward to a measurement date of June 30, 2024.

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 11 – POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (CONTINUED)

Actuarial Assumptions and Other Inputs

The total OPEB liability in the December 31, 2023 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Price inflation	2.75%
Payroll growth	3.00%
Salary increases	3.50% to 10.00%, including price inflation
Discount rate	3.93%
Healthcare cost trend rates	N/A
Retiree share of benefit cost	N/A

The discount rate was based upon the Bond Buyer General Obligation 20-Year Municipal Bond Index as of the measurement date.

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table for Males or Females, as appropriate, with adjustments for mortality improvements based on MP-2021.

The long-term disability incidence and claim termination rate assumptions that determined the total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2024 were based on the actual KPERS experience. Other demographic assumptions are set to be consistent with the actuarial assumptions reflected in the most recent KPERS pension valuation as of the measurement date.

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

	For the Year Ended	
	June 30, 2025	June 30, 2024
Balance, beginning of year	\$ 1,086,741	\$ 1,145,804
Service cost	29,176	29,073
Interest on total OPEB liability	37,315	34,508
Effect of economic/ demographic gains or losses	(3,235)	285,844
Effect of assumption change or inputs	(11,290)	(4,878)
Benefit payments	(188,856)	(403,610)
Balance, end of year	<u>\$ 949,851</u>	<u>\$ 1,086,741</u>

Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate each period and demographic assumption updates based on the most recent KPERS experience study. The discount rate increased from 3.65% on June 30, 2023 to 3.93% on June 30, 2024.

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 11 – POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (CONTINUED)

Sensitivity Analysis

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the University as of June 30, 2025 and 2024, as well as what the University's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current discount rate:

	June 30, 2025		
	1% Decrease	Current Rate	1% Increase
	2.93%	3.93%	4.93%
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 991,014	\$ 949,851	\$ 911,545

	June 30, 2024		
	1% Decrease	Current Rate	1% Increase
	2.65%	3.65%	4.65%
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 1,132,551	\$ 1,086,741	\$ 1,044,139

The healthcare trend rates do not affect the liabilities related to the long-term disability benefits sponsored by KPERS. Therefore, there is no sensitivity to a change in healthcare trend rates.

OPEB Expense Deferred Outflows of Resources, and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the years ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, the University recognized OPEB expense of \$112,084 and \$96,066, respectively. As of June 30, 2024 and 2023, the University reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	June 30, 2025		June 30, 2024	
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 440,220	\$ 70,525	\$ 515,346	\$ 84,701
Changes of assumptions	40,195	97,563	48,862	105,583
Benefit payments subsequent to the measurement date	188,856	--	403,610	--
	\$ 669,271	\$ 168,088	\$ 967,818	\$ 190,284

The \$188,856 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from University benefit payments subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the year ended June 30, 2026.

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 11 – POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (CONTINUED)

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Deferred Outflows (Inflows) of Resources
2026	\$ 47,071
2027	48,997
2028	47,550
2029	38,957
2030	47,727
Thereafter	82,025
	<u>\$ 312,327</u>

Plan Description – Healthcare Benefits Plan

As an agency of the State of Kansas, the University participates in the State’s health insurance benefit plan. Kansas statutes provide that postemployment healthcare benefits be extended to retired employees who have met age and/or service eligibility requirements. The health insurance benefit generally provides the same coverage for retirees and their dependents as for active employees and their dependents. The health insurance benefit plan is a multiple employer cost-sharing OPEB plan administered by Kansas Department of Health and Environment. The benefit is available for selection at retirement and is extended to retirees and their dependents for life. Non-Medicare participants are subsidized by the State, thus resulting in a liability to the University. Accounting for the health insurance benefits for retirees is included in the State’s Self-Insurance Health fund, with the subsidy provided from the Self-Insurance Health Fund. There is no stand-alone financial report for the plan.

Benefits Provided

The State provides health insurance benefits to retirees and their dependents in according with Kansas law (K.S.A.75-6511). Kansas statutes, which may be amended by the State Legislature, established that participating retirees contribute to the employee group health fund benefits plan, including administrative costs.

The State does not pay retiree benefits directly. They are paid implicitly over time through employer subsidization of active premiums that would be lower if retirees were not part of the experience group.

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 11 – POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (CONTINUED)

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

As of January 1, 2024, the following members were estimated to be covered by the benefit terms using an allocation of total OPEB liability for the University compared to the State OPEB liability and total retirees in the State:

	2025	2024
Estimated in active employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	608	N/A
Active employees	2,637	N/A
	3,245	N/A

Total OPEB Liability

The University's total OPEB liability of \$420,998 was based on an actuarial valuation as of January 1, 2024, rolled forward to a measurement date of June 30, 2024.

Actuarial Assumptions and Other Inputs

The total OPEB liability in the December 31, 2023 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Price inflation	2.75%
Salary increases	3.50% to 10.00%, including price inflation
Discount rate	3.93%
Healthcare cost trend rates	N/A
Medical	5.47% for the first year, then 5.25% decreasing by 0.25% over 3 years to an ultimate rate of 4.50%
Prescription drug	8.47% for the first year, then 8.25% decreasing by 0.25% over 15 years to an ultimate rate of 4.50%
Dental, administrative costs	7.12% (dental) and 2.00% (admin) for the first year, 3.00% (dental and 2.00% (admin) thereafter
Retiree share of benefit cost	N/A

The discount rate was based upon the Bond Buyer General Obligation 20-Year Municipal Bond Index as of the measurement date.

Mortality rates were based on the PubG-2010 (Below Median) Annuitant Mortality Table set back 1 year for males and the PubS-2010 Annuitant Mortality Table set forward 1 year for females, as appropriate, with adjustments for mortality improvement using Scale MP-2021

Per capita medical, prescription and dental claims costs were based on actual incurred claim experience for the period January 1, 2022 through December 31, 2024. Administrative expenses were based on administrative contract fees paid by the State during the period January 1, 2024 through December 31, 2024

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 11 – POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (CONTINUED)

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

	For the Year Ended	
	June 30, 2025	June 30, 2024
Balance, beginning of year	\$ --	\$ --
Benefit changes	420,998	--
Balance, end of year	<u>\$ 420,998</u>	<u>\$ --</u>

Sensitivity Analysis

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the University as of June 30, 2025, as well as what the University's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current discount rate. There was no total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2024 for this plan:

	June 30, 2025		
	1% Decrease 2.93%	Current Rate 3.93%	1% Increase 4.93%
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 442,415	\$ 420,998	\$ 401,828

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the University, as well as the estimated University's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates. There was no total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2024 for this plan:

	June 30, 2025		
	1% Decrease	Current Rate	1% Increase
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 399,850	\$ 420,998	\$ 445,567

OPEB Expense Deferred Outflows of Resources, and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the years ended June 30, 2025 and 2024, the University recognized OPEB expense of \$420,998 and \$0, respectively. There are currently no deferred outflows or deferred inflows for this plan.

Summary of OPEB Plans

As of June 30, 2025 and 2024, the University's total OPEB liability, deferred inflows of resources and OPEB expense associated with the two OPEB plans are summarized as follows:

	For the Year Ended	
	June 30, 2025	June 30, 2024
Total OPEB liability	\$ 1,370,849	\$ 1,086,741
Deferred outflows of resources	669,271	967,818
Deferred inflows of resources	168,088	190,284
OPEB expense	534,560	112,084

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 12 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The University, as a state educational institution of Kansas, is subject to the Kansas Tort Claims Act, K.S.A. 75-6101 *et seq.* (KTCA) with regard to general liability and personal injury. As such, the University shall bear the risk of any loss or damage to any real or personal property caused by the negligence of the University or its employees or invitees performing in the course of their employment or direction or authority of the University. The University is subject to the liability limitations and immunities under the KTCA.

The University is covered by the State's umbrella insurance policies for automobile liability and the Board of Regents building, contents and business interruption insurance policy. The State of Kansas does not insure state owned automobiles for bodily injury and property damages. As a state educational institution, the University is self-insured relative to worker's compensation, medical and unemployment insurance. The University maintains specific insurance coverage as allowed by the State of Kansas and as required by outstanding revenue bond covenants. The University is not aware of any significant outstanding insurance claims as of June 30, 2025. Insurance settlements have not exceeded insurance coverage in for the past three fiscal years.

In the normal course of operations, the University receives grants, contracts and other forms of reimbursement from various federal, state and local agencies. These activities are subject to audit and disallowance by the agencies to ensure compliance with conditions precedent to such funds being provided. University officials believe that the liability, if any, for any reimbursement that may arise as the result of any audits, would not have a material effect on the University's financial position.

Outstanding encumbrances as of June 30, 2025 are summarized in the table below:

	Original Amount	Remaining Amount
State General Fund	\$ 8,339,094	\$ 1,404,401
Infrastructure Maintenance Fund	450,000	--
Restricted Fees Fund	35,545,986	17,894,885
Sponsored Research Overhead Fund	1,457,946	689,150
University Federal Fund	42,986,475	15,885,208
American Rescue Plan Act Fund	171,731,114	117,663,598
Educational Building Fund	1,990,292	595,731
Health Collaboration Fund	12,023,632	12,023,632
KDFA Funds (2022G)	12,227,793	10,000
KDFA Funds (2025D)	15,616,197	14,102,975
Total	<u>\$ 302,368,529</u>	<u>\$ 180,269,580</u>

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 13 – NATURAL CLASSIFICATIONS OF EXPENSE

The University's operating expenses for the year June 30, 2025 by functional and natural classification are as follows:

	Compensation and Benefits	Contractual Services and Commodities	Utilities	Scholarships and Fellowships	Depreciation	Total
Instruction	\$ 91,029,186	\$ 8,532,252	\$ 2,718	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 99,564,156
Research	119,655,167	200,374,635	1,888,801	--	--	321,918,603
Public service	16,984,970	13,747,227	12,660	--	--	30,744,857
Academic support	30,184,253	11,336,072	--	--	--	41,520,325
Student service	21,936,574	25,122,377	3,028	--	--	47,061,979
Institutional support	17,931,721	10,903,183	--	--	--	28,834,904
Operations and maintenance of plant	14,496,127	15,838,761	7,821,730	--	--	38,156,618
Scholarships and fellowships	--	--	--	10,458,158	--	10,458,158
Auxiliary enterprises	3,784,394	8,276,284	1,065,534	--	--	13,126,212
Depreciation	--	--	--	--	43,921,600	43,921,600
Total	<u>\$ 316,002,392</u>	<u>\$ 294,130,791</u>	<u>\$ 10,794,471</u>	<u>\$ 10,458,158</u>	<u>\$ 43,921,600</u>	<u>\$ 675,307,412</u>

The University's operating expenses for the year June 30, 2024 by functional and natural classification are as follows:

	Compensation and Benefits	Contractual Services and Commodities	Utilities	Scholarships and Fellowships	Depreciation	Total
Instruction	\$ 86,696,613	\$ 7,524,171	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 94,220,784
Research	114,277,804	157,767,145	1,686,535	--	--	273,731,484
Public service	17,089,177	16,001,712	12,582	--	--	33,103,471
Academic support	26,940,523	12,543,695	--	--	--	39,484,218
Student service	21,318,698	17,883,801	2,679	--	--	39,205,178
Institutional support	16,157,223	11,081,602	56	--	--	27,238,881
Operations and maintenance of plant	14,070,691	14,340,694	7,198,777	--	--	35,610,162
Scholarships and fellowships	--	--	--	26,187,990	--	26,187,990
Auxiliary enterprises	3,558,484	8,049,677	901,904	--	--	12,510,065
Depreciation	--	--	--	--	40,772,518	40,772,518
Total	<u>\$ 300,109,213</u>	<u>\$ 245,192,497</u>	<u>\$ 9,802,533</u>	<u>\$ 26,187,990</u>	<u>\$ 40,772,518</u>	<u>\$ 622,064,751</u>

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 14 – COMPONENT UNITS

The following disclosure fulfills the requirements in GASB Statement No. 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus - an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34*, paragraph 11. It also complies with GASB Statement No. 39, *Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units - an amendment of GASB Statement No. 14*.

Buildings and improvements constructed or purchased by the University's component units become the property of the University. Generally, revenue-backed bonded debt remains the liability of the component unit. Operating equipment and vehicles purchased with component unit funds remain an asset of the component unit.

Wichita State University Innovation Alliance

The Wichita State Innovation Alliance, Inc. (WSIA) and Wichita State Innovation Alliance Investment Corporation (WSIAC) are presented as a blended component unit of the University. WSIA manages key parts of the Wichita State University Innovation Campus (Campus). The Campus creates jobs, innovation and partnerships with private businesses. WSIA supports the University and the Campus through:

- Overseeing and managing relationships with public and private organizations who engage in innovation-based partnerships;
- Facilitating intellectual property development, dissemination, and licensing;
- Providing a gateway for the use and improvement of University research facilities and capabilities;
- Facilitating the co-location of organizations to support the University's mission of applied learning;
- Enhancing the University's entrepreneurial culture and the local entrepreneurial ecosystem; and
- Encouraging and facilitating the formation of new public-private ventures involving University related ideas, knowledge or technology.

The WSIA Investments Corporation (WSIAC), a wholly owned subsidiary of WSIA, was formed in 2014 as part of the University's initiative to support area economic development, including its innovation campus. WSIAC aids entrepreneurs, students and faculty interested in commercializing ideas by negotiating an equity position in their business in exchange for University resources and support.

WSIAC uses the equity method of accounting for its investments in limited liability companies (LLCs) because WSIAC has the ability to exercise significant influence over these companies. Under the equity method, investments are carried at cost and increased or decreased by WSIAC's pro rata share of earnings or losses. Given the structure of the LLC investments, losses in excess of the investment are only recorded when WSIAC has committed to provide additional financial support to the respective LLC. The carrying values of these investments are also adjusted to reflect additional contributions or withdrawals of capital.

WSIA prepares its financial statements as a business-type activity in conformity with applicable pronouncements of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 14 – COMPONENT UNITS (CONTINUED)

Condensed combining statements for the University and its blended component unit WSIA as of and for the year ended June 30, 2025 are presented below:

	Condensed Combining Statement of Net Position			
	University	WSIA	Eliminating	Total
Current assets	\$ 162,729,900	\$ 8,257,360	\$ (1,006,956)	\$ 169,980,304
Capital assets	625,224,198	26,195,799	--	651,419,997
Other noncurrent assets	173,677,121	6,333,043	(871,510)	179,138,654
Total assets	<u>961,631,219</u>	<u>40,786,202</u>	<u>(1,878,466)</u>	<u>1,000,538,955</u>
Deferred outflows of resources	<u>4,633,494</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>4,633,494</u>
Current liabilities	197,659,389	5,621,130	(2,694,609)	200,585,910
Noncurrent liabilities	264,895,918	24,770,455	--	289,666,373
Total liabilities	<u>462,555,307</u>	<u>30,391,585</u>	<u>(2,694,609)</u>	<u>490,252,283</u>
Deferred inflows of resources	<u>2,038,452</u>	<u>9,960,477</u>	<u>(1,555,111)</u>	<u>10,443,818</u>
Net position:				
Net investment in capital assets	420,263,213	--	--	420,263,213
Restricted	30,265,478	--	--	30,265,478
Unrestricted	51,142,263	434,140	2,371,254	53,947,657
Total net position	<u>\$ 501,670,954</u>	<u>\$ 434,140</u>	<u>\$ 2,371,254</u>	<u>\$ 504,476,348</u>

	Condensed Combining Statement of Revenue, Expenses and Changes in Net Position			
	University	WSIA	Eliminating	Total
Operating revenue	\$ 508,741,206	\$ 5,066,087	\$ (2,035,866)	\$ 511,771,427
Operating expenses	674,392,473	6,046,206	(5,131,267)	675,307,412
Operating loss	<u>(165,651,267)</u>	<u>(980,119)</u>	<u>3,095,401</u>	<u>(163,535,985)</u>
Non-operating revenue (expenses)	175,229,767	532,060	(2,993,768)	172,768,059
Capital contributions and operating transfers	<u>58,970,212</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>58,970,212</u>
Change in net position	<u>68,548,712</u>	<u>(448,059)</u>	<u>101,633</u>	<u>68,202,286</u>
Net position, beginning of year	<u>433,122,242</u>	<u>882,199</u>	<u>2,269,621</u>	<u>436,274,062</u>
Net position, end of year	<u>\$ 501,670,954</u>	<u>\$ 434,140</u>	<u>\$ 2,371,254</u>	<u>\$ 504,476,348</u>

	Condensed Combining Statement of Cash Flows			
	University	WSIA	Eliminating	Total
Net cash provided by (used in):				
Operating activities	\$ (117,833,564)	\$ (569,370)	\$ --	\$ (118,402,934)
Noncapital financing activities	173,065,833	1,960,222	--	175,026,055
Capital and related financing activities	(14,240,281)	(1,450,645)	--	(15,690,926)
Investing activities	<u>7,200,094</u>	<u>(2,926,475)</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>4,273,619</u>
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	<u>48,192,082</u>	<u>(2,986,268)</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>45,205,814</u>
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	<u>180,391,053</u>	<u>5,262,047</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>185,653,100</u>
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	<u>\$ 228,583,135</u>	<u>\$ 2,275,779</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ 230,858,914</u>

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 14 – COMPONENT UNITS (CONTINUED)

Condensed combining statements for the University and its blended component unit WSIA as of and for the year ended June 30, 2024 are presented below:

	Condensed Combining Statement of Net Position			
	University	WSIA	Eliminating	Total
Current assets	\$ 146,809,514	\$ 8,569,562	\$ (3,117,267)	\$ 152,261,809
Capital assets	525,553,868	22,523,507	--	548,077,375
Other noncurrent assets	133,391,337	8,806,710	(124,051)	142,073,996
Total assets	<u>805,754,719</u>	<u>39,899,779</u>	<u>(3,241,318)</u>	<u>842,413,180</u>
Deferred outflows of resources	<u>6,496,625</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>6,496,625</u>
Current liabilities	157,192,131	5,684,646	(2,500,371)	160,376,406
Noncurrent liabilities	219,327,653	20,669,264	--	239,996,917
Total liabilities	<u>376,519,784</u>	<u>26,353,910</u>	<u>(2,500,371)</u>	<u>400,373,323</u>
Deferred inflows of resources	<u>2,609,318</u>	<u>12,663,670</u>	<u>(3,010,568)</u>	<u>12,262,420</u>
Net position:				
Net investment in capital assets	335,277,914	--	--	335,277,914
Restricted	60,650,057	--	--	60,650,057
Unrestricted	37,194,271	882,199	2,269,621	40,346,091
Total net position	<u>\$ 433,122,242</u>	<u>\$ 882,199</u>	<u>\$ 2,269,621</u>	<u>\$ 436,274,062</u>

	Condensed Combining Statement of Revenue, Expenses and Changes in Net Position			
	University	WSIA	Eliminating	Total
Operating revenue	\$ 460,033,186	\$ 4,658,447	\$ (4,736,868)	\$ 459,954,765
Operating expenses	621,827,687	5,085,528	(4,848,464)	622,064,751
Operating loss	<u>(161,794,501)</u>	<u>(427,081)</u>	<u>111,596</u>	<u>(162,109,986)</u>
Non-operating revenue (expenses)	163,113,668	(610,663)	(3,364)	162,499,641
Capital contributions and operating transfers	29,011,733	--	--	29,011,733
Change in net position	<u>30,330,900</u>	<u>(1,037,744)</u>	<u>108,232</u>	<u>29,401,388</u>
Net position, beginning of year	<u>402,791,342</u>	<u>1,919,943</u>	<u>2,161,389</u>	<u>406,872,674</u>
Net position, end of year	<u>\$ 433,122,242</u>	<u>\$ 882,199</u>	<u>\$ 2,269,621</u>	<u>\$ 436,274,062</u>

	Condensed Combining Statement of Cash Flows			
	University	WSIA	Eliminating	Total
Net cash provided by (used in):				
Operating activities	\$ (123,247,183)	\$ 236,906	\$ --	\$ (123,010,277)
Noncapital financing activities	157,486,905	3,080,296	--	160,567,201
Capital and related financing activities	57,985,254	(3,690,959)	--	54,294,295
Investing activities	5,067,874	--	--	5,067,874
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	<u>97,292,850</u>	<u>(373,757)</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>96,919,093</u>
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	<u>83,098,203</u>	<u>5,635,804</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>88,734,007</u>
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	<u>\$ 180,391,053</u>	<u>\$ 5,262,047</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ 185,653,100</u>

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 14 – COMPONENT UNITS (CONTINUED)

Wichita State University Foundation and Alumni Engagement

The Wichita State University Foundation and Alumni Engagement (WSUFAE) provides support for the educational undertakings of the University and all related beneficial activities. It derives most of its revenue from contributions and earnings on investments.

WSUF Real Estate Holdings, LLC is a wholly owned subsidiary formed during 2016. It derives its revenue from donated real estate. All activities from WSUFAE and WSUF Real Estate Holdings, LLC have been included within WSUFAE's consolidated financial statements.

WSFAE's financial statements are prepared in accordance Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Accounting Standards, including Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) Section 958-205, *Financial Statements of Not-for-Profit Organizations*.

Under FASB ASC 958-205, WSUFAE is required to report information regarding its financial position and activities in two classes of net assets: net assets without donor restrictions and net assets with donor restrictions. Net assets with donor restrictions are those which have been limited by donors to a specified time or purpose or may be required to be maintained in perpetuity.

WSUFAE is exempt from federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. WSUFAE qualifies for the charitable contribution deduction under Section 170(b)(1)(A) and has been classified as an organization other than a private foundation under Section 509(a)(2). WSUFAE is subject to federal income tax on any unrelated business taxable income. WSUF Real Estate Holdings, LLC does not incur income taxes; instead, its earnings are included in WSUFAE's income tax return and taxed depending on WSUFAE's tax situation.

Pledges receivable

Pledge receivables consist of unconditional promises to give as summarized below:

	<u>June 30, 2025</u>	<u>June 30, 2024</u>
Due in less than one year	\$ 10,679,570	\$ 4,774,582
Due in one to five years	6,686,575	7,445,542
Due in more than five years	<u>2,815,000</u>	<u>3,295,000</u>
	<u>20,181,145</u>	<u>15,515,124</u>
Less:		
Allowance for uncollectible pledges	300,202	232,302
Unamortized discount (at effective rate of 3%)	<u>929,037</u>	<u>1,088,923</u>
	<u>1,229,239</u>	<u>1,321,225</u>
	<u>\$ 18,951,906</u>	<u>\$ 14,193,899</u>

Pledges held on behalf of the Intercollegiate Athletics Association (ICAA) totaling \$1,664,351 and \$1,348,292 for the years ended June 30, 2025 and 2024, respectively, are included in the amounts above. In the combining schedule for the University's discretely presented component units a reduction in current accounts receivable and in other long-term assets, with an offsetting amount in deposits held in custody of others is shown in the eliminations column to remove the duplication of these amounts.

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 14 – COMPONENT UNITS (CONTINUED)

Collections

All collections of works of art and similar assets are capitalized by WSUFAE. Items added to the collections are capitalized at cost, if purchased, or at estimated fair value at the date of acquisition, if donated. Collection items have cultural, aesthetic, or historical value that is worth preserving perpetually, and WSUFAE is protecting and preserving essentially undiminished the service potential of the collection items. Therefore, they are not being depreciated. Contributions of art are donor restricted and may be disposed of with the proceeds received being restricted as to use. Accessions and deaccessions for collections during the years ended June 30, 2025 and 2024 are summarized as follows:

	For the Year Ended	
	June 30, 2025	June 30, 2024
Collections, beginning of year	\$ 19,193,468	\$ 18,797,175
Accessions	331,909	396,293
Deaccessions	--	--
Collections, end of year	\$ 19,525,377	\$ 19,193,468

The University's accounting policy is not to capitalize collections (see Note 5). In the combining schedule for the University's discretely presented component units, a reduction in long-term assets and related net position is shown in the eliminations column to remove the collections held by WSUFAE from the University's financial statements to increase comparability of the financial statements due to a perspective difference.

Investments

WSUFAE provides support for the educational undertakings of the University and all related beneficial activities. It derives most of its revenue from contributions and earnings on investments. As such, WSUFAE has a significantly expanded investment authority relative to the University. WSUFAE manages its investments in accordance with the Investment Policy Statement approved by the Board of Directors, which can be found on WSUFAE's website at <https://foundation.wichita.edu/investments/> or by calling 1-316-978-3040.

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 14 – COMPONENT UNITS (CONTINUED)

The classification of investments by level within the valuation hierarchy as of June 30, 2025 is as follows:

	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Level 1</u>	<u>Level 2</u>	<u>Level 3</u>
Equity stocks:				
Domestic	\$ 5,511,689	\$ 5,511,689	\$ --	\$ --
International	4,223,001	4,223,001	--	--
Mutual funds:				
Treasury	12,399,703	12,399,703	--	--
Diversified	3,003,211	3,003,211	--	--
Domestic equities	24,755,652	24,755,652	--	--
International equities	17,350,582	17,350,582	--	--
Fixed income securities:				
U.S. Government Treasury and Agency	10,491,734	10,491,734	--	--
Corporate bonds and debentures	22,699,965	--	22,699,965	--
Municipal bonds	3,865,758	--	3,865,758	--
Mortgage and asset-backed securities	3,731,720	--	3,731,720	--
Beneficial interest in trusts	25,719,825	--	--	25,719,825
	<u>133,752,840</u>	<u>\$ 77,735,572</u>	<u>\$ 30,297,443</u>	<u>\$ 25,719,825</u>
Investments at NAV (practical expedient)	<u>212,787,032</u>			
Total investments measured at fair value	<u>346,539,872</u>			
Investments not measured at fair value:				
Equity method investments	2,364,937			
Investment in real estate	597,175			
	<u>\$ 349,501,984</u>			
Reconciliation to the Combining Schedule:				
Investments, current	\$ 17,745,912			
Investments, noncurrent	331,756,072			
	<u>\$ 349,501,984</u>			

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 14 – COMPONENT UNITS (CONTINUED)

The classification of investments by level within the valuation hierarchy as of June 30, 2024 is as follows:

	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Level 1</u>	<u>Level 2</u>	<u>Level 3</u>
Equity stocks:				
Domestic	\$ 1,933	\$ 1,933	\$ --	\$ --
International	5,489	5,489	--	--
Mutual funds:				
Treasury	11,821,586	11,821,586	--	--
Diversified	2,790,832	2,790,832	--	--
Domestic equities	28,040,089	28,040,089	--	--
International equities	12,447,224	12,447,224	--	--
Fixed income securities:				
U.S. Government Treasury and Agency	8,143,903	8,143,903	--	--
Corporate bonds and debentures	29,147,790	--	29,147,790	--
Municipal bonds	3,418,778	--	3,418,778	--
Mortgage and asset-backed securities	2,207,678	--	2,207,678	--
Beneficial interest in trusts	23,986,939	--	--	23,986,939
	<u>122,012,241</u>	<u>\$ 63,251,056</u>	<u>\$ 34,774,246</u>	<u>\$ 23,986,939</u>
Investments at NAV (practical expedient)	<u>216,293,549</u>			
Total investments measured at fair value	<u>338,305,790</u>			
Investments not measured at fair value:				
Equity method investments	2,309,078			
Investment in real estate	597,175			
	<u>\$ 341,212,043</u>			
Reconciliation to the Combining Schedule:				
Investments, current	\$ 16,379,078			
Investments, noncurrent	324,832,965			
	<u>\$ 341,212,043</u>			

WSUFAE's beneficial interest in trusts is valued based on estimates of the underlying investments of the fund as provided by fund managers and other market data. Because WSUFAE has an undivided interest in the trusts, its unit of account for the fair value measurement purposes is the fund. The fund is classified as Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy because no observable inputs exist for an undivided interest in the fund.

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 14 – COMPONENT UNITS (CONTINUED)

Included in the amounts above are \$1,808,883 in investments held on behalf of ICAA, and \$8,065,861 in investments held on behalf of the Board of Trustees, which are also reported as discretely presented component units of the University.

In the combining schedule for the University's discretely presented component units a reduction in cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash equivalents, and current investments, with an offsetting amount in deposits held in custody of others is shown in the eliminations column to remove the duplication of the amounts related to ICAA and Board of Trustees.

Complete financial statements for WSUFAE can be obtained from the WSUFAE Office at 1845 Fairmount, Campus Box 2, Wichita, Kansas, 67260-0002.

Wichita State University Intercollegiate Athletics Association, Inc. (ICAA)

Wichita State University Intercollegiate Athletic Association, Inc. (ICAA) was incorporated to schedule, manage and promote athletic contests of the University in harmony with the general education policy of the University. ICAA has eight women's and seven men's sports which compete in Division I of the National Collegiate Athletic Association and in the American Athletic Conference.

The Athletic Board of Directors serves as an advisory body to the President of the University and the Director of Athletics. The Athletic Board consists of nineteen members who are appointed by the President from the following constituencies: twelve University personnel, three students, and four persons from the community. The Athletic Board provides the President and the Director of Athletics with its views on all significant questions relating to ICAA policies and activities. The management functions of the ICAA are delegated to the Director of Athletics by the President.

ICAA prepares its financial statements as a business-type activity in conformity with the applicable pronouncements of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). Accordingly, ICAA's financial statements have been presented using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting.

ICAA is tax-exempt under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and a similar provision of state law on income related to its exempt purpose. Under Revenue Procedure 95-48, ICAA is exempt from filing Form 990. Annual federal and state tax returns are filed for ICAA's unrelated business income related to advertising.

Related Parties

The Student Government Association, through the University, allocates annually a portion of the student fees collected for support of ICAA. For the years ended June 30, 2025 and 2024, respectively, ICAA's financial statements reflected \$4,855,319 and \$4,275,519 of student fees as revenue.

The State of Kansas, through the University, pays directly the salaries and fringe benefits of certain ICAA personnel. For the years ended June 30, 2025 and 2024, respectively, ICAA's financial statements reflect \$10,682,519 and \$3,161,103 of direct institutional support as revenue. For 2025, the \$10,682,519 consists of a combination of salary support and other institutional support, with a corresponding amount of related expenses recognized. For 2024, the \$3,161,103 represents salary support with a like amount reflected as expenses.

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 14 – COMPONENT UNITS (CONTINUED)

The University also provides full maintenance, custodial, utilities and certain other costs on all athletic facilities. For the years ended June 30, 2025 and 2024, respectively, ICAA’s financial statements reflect \$2,056,596 and \$1,685,295 as indirect institutional support, with a like amount reflected as part of management and administrative expenses. All land and structures pertinent to the operation of the ICAA, are owned by the State of Kansas and have not been reflected as assets in the financial statements of ICAA.

WSUFAE coordinates fund-raising for and manages investments on behalf of ICAA. Funds held by WSUFAE, which are designated for and controlled by ICAA, are included in the ICAA’s financial statements. WSUFAE also holds certain funds designated for athletics, which are not controlled by the ICAA. Such funds are comprised primarily of endowed scholarship funds. ICAA records contributions when such funds are disbursed to the ICAA for their restricted use.

Commitments and Contingencies

ICAA has entered into various long-term contracts (employment agreements) with certain coaches and administrators. The contracts provide for the payment of various amounts of damages should the contracts be terminated without “good cause” prior to their expiration dates.

Salaries and benefits under such contracts are accrued and recorded to expense as services are provided. Following separation of service, future salaries and benefits payable under such contracts are accrued and expensed at the time no future services are required. Future payments are discounted at a rate of 3%. Severance payable consists of the following as of June 30:

	June 30, 2025	June 30, 2024
Gross severance payable	\$ 3,135,130	\$ 5,692,465
Unamortized discount (at effective rate of 3%)	(15,403)	(106,269)
	\$ 3,119,727	\$ 5,586,196

Future payments under the terms of the agreements are as follows:

Year Ending June 30:		
2026	\$	2,606,283
2027		528,847
	\$	3,135,130

In the combining schedules included as supplementary information, the amount due within one year is reported in accounts payable and accrued liabilities. The amount due in more than one year is reported as an other long-term liability.

Complete financial statements for the ICAA can be obtained from the WSU Athletic Association Business Office at 1845 Fairmount, Campus Box 18, Wichita, Kansas, 67260-0018.

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 14 – COMPONENT UNITS (CONTINUED)

Wichita State University Union Corporation

Wichita State University Union Corporation (Union Corp) operates the Rhatigan Student Center at the University. It provides a bookstore, recreation, student activities and an outsourced dining service to benefit the faculty, staff, students and alumni of the University. Meeting room space is made available to students, faculty, and staff and is available for rent to non-University groups.

The Union Corp financial statements are prepared in accordance with FASB Accounting Standards, including ASC Section 958-205, *Financial Statements of Not-for-Profit Organizations*.

The Union Corp has received a determination letter from the Internal Revenue Service that recognizes it as a tax-exempt organization under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. The federal exemption from income tax is recognized by state authorities.

Related Parties

The Union Corp's transactions with the University are summarized in table below:

	For the Year Ended	
	June 30, 2025	June 30, 2024
Revenues:		
Student fees assessed by the University	\$ 2,607,744	\$ 2,642,833
Student fees designated for roof costs	500,000	--
University space rental and reservations	275,000	274,038
Maintenance of Shocker ID card system	85,469	85,469
Engraving projects	52,170	38,818
Food/pantry	18,532	40,716
Use of graphics service	3,484	3,597
Space rental	24,630	--
Access Now revenue	2,435,030	1,785,485
Total revenues	<u>6,002,059</u>	<u>4,870,956</u>
Expenses:		
Transfer building improvements	811,513	--
Repairs and maintenance	22,932	23,385
Information technology	48,559	26,113
Utilities	372,475	349,210
Total expenses	<u>1,255,479</u>	<u>398,708</u>
	<u>\$ 4,746,580</u>	<u>\$ 4,472,248</u>

The Student Center building became the property of the State of Kansas when the University became a part of the State University System on July 1, 1964. The Union does not recognize the building as an asset on its financial statements. Furniture and equipment are capitalized and depreciated in the Union Corp's financial statements. Building improvements are transferred to the University and expensed as incurred.

Complete financial statements for the Union Corporation can be obtained from the Rhatigan Student Center Finance Office at 1845 Fairmount, Campus Box 56, Wichita, Kansas, 67260-0056.

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 14 – COMPONENT UNITS (CONTINUED)

Wichita State University Board of Trustees

The Wichita State University Board of Trustees (Board of Trustees) is a governmental entity responsible for the management of the mill levy monies arising out of the tax levy upon the citizens of Sedgwick County, Kansas and was established for the education enrichment purposes of the University as a whole, including all colleges and branches or divisions thereof as well as all the facilities and activities thereof, consistent with the objectives, operation and management of the University. The Board of Trustees is also responsible for the endowed funds of the University of Wichita before the University became a state institution in 1964.

The Board of Trustees is a governmental instrumentality exempt from income tax. A nine-member board of directors is appointed by the Governor of the State of Kansas. It was formed to manage endowments, and the 1.5 mill levy in place at the time Wichita State University became a state institution in 1964.

The Board of Trustees prepares its financial statements in conformity with the applicable pronouncements of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The activities of the Board of Trustees are considered governmental activities, which are normally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues. Accordingly, the government-wide financial statements are presented using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, while the governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. The Board of Trustees' financial statements are reported in the combining schedules included in the supplementary information of this report at the government-wide level.

The Board of Trustees is generally exempt from federal and state income taxes under Section 115 of the Internal Revenue Code and similar provisions of state law.

Investments

The Board may legally invest in direct obligations of and other obligations guaranteed as to principal by the U.S. Treasury and U.S. agencies and instrumentalities and in bank repurchase agreements. It may also invest to a limited extent in corporate bonds and equity securities.

The Board of Trustees' investment portfolio as of June 30, 2025 is composed of the following:

	Fair Value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Money market funds	\$ 116,189	\$ 116,189	\$ --	\$ --
Fixed income mutual funds	1,487,147	1,487,147	--	--
Fixed income credit	88,813	88,813	--	--
Pooled investment held by WSUFAE	8,065,861	--	8,065,861	--
Equity mutual funds	2,203,254	2,203,254	--	--
Preferred stock	89,350	89,350	--	--
Common stock	854,391	854,391	--	--
Alternative – hedge fund	248,741	248,741	--	--
	<u>\$ 13,153,746</u>	<u>\$ 5,087,885</u>	<u>\$ 8,065,561</u>	<u>\$ --</u>

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 14 – COMPONENT UNITS (CONTINUED)

The Board of Trustees' investment portfolio as of June 30, 2024 is composed of the following:

	Fair Value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Money market funds	\$ 104,858	\$ 104,858	\$ --	\$ --
Fixed income mutual funds	1,496,543	1,496,543	--	--
Fixed income treasury	84,073	84,073	--	--
Fixed income global bonds	48,944	--	48,944	--
Pooled investment held by WSUFAE	7,884,779	--	7,884,779	--
Equity mutual funds	2,106,138	2,106,138	--	--
Common stock	768,750	768,750	--	--
Alternative – hedge fund	238,058	238,058	--	--
	<u>\$ 12,732,143</u>	<u>\$ 4,798,420</u>	<u>\$ 7,933,723</u>	<u>\$ --</u>

Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the Board of Trustees for the years ended June 30, 2025 and 2024 are summarized as follows:

	Balance June 30, 2024	Additions	Retirements	Balance June 30, 2025
Nondepreciable capital assets:				
Construction in progress	\$ 1,901,468	\$ 8,607,594	\$ --	\$ 10,509,062
Depreciable capital assets:				
Buildings	24,662,089	--	--	24,662,089
Furniture and fixtures	78,515	--	--	78,515
Infrastructure	2,461,870	--	--	2,461,870
Right to lease assets	45,021,024	--	--	45,021,024
Total depreciable capital assets	<u>74,124,966</u>	<u>8,607,594</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>82,732,560</u>
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	<u>29,356,225</u>	<u>1,474,062</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>30,830,287</u>
Total capital assets, net	<u>\$ 44,768,741</u>	<u>\$ 7,133,532</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ 51,902,273</u>
	Balance June 30, 2023	Additions	Retirements	Balance June 30, 2024
Nondepreciable capital assets:				
Construction in progress	\$ --	\$ 1,901,468	\$ --	\$ 1,901,468
Depreciable capital assets:				
Buildings	24,662,089	--	--	24,662,089
Furniture and fixtures	78,515	--	--	78,515
Infrastructure	2,461,870	--	--	2,461,870
Right to lease assets	45,021,024	--	--	45,021,024
Total depreciable capital assets	<u>72,223,498</u>	<u>1,901,468</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>74,124,966</u>
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	<u>27,876,554</u>	<u>1,479,671</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>29,356,225</u>
Total capital assets, net	<u>\$ 44,346,944</u>	<u>\$ 421,797</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ 44,768,741</u>

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTE 14 – COMPONENT UNITS (CONTINUED)

Related Parties

The Board of Trustees furnishes support to Wichita State University from the 1.5 mill levy funding. During the years ended June 30, 2025 and 2024, respectively, it furnished to the University \$4,931,131 and \$4,922,382 for student support, and \$410,347 and \$345,875 for economic community development. Additionally, during the years ended June 30, 2025 and 2024, the Board of Trustees provided \$800,000 during both years in support to WSU Tech.

Wichita State University Campus of Applied Science and Technology (WSU Tech)

Wichita State University Campus of Applied Sciences and Technology d/b/a WSU Tech (WSU Tech) is a public, state-supported institution providing secondary and postsecondary technical education programs operating under the jurisdiction of the Kansas Board of Regents. The State of Kansas authorized the affiliation of the College, formerly known as Wichita Area Technical College, with Wichita State University pursuant to K.S.A. 74-32,459 effective July 1, 2018.

Related Parties

State appropriations for WSU Tech in the amount of \$5.17 million flow through the University and are recorded on each entity's Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position.

Complete financial statements for the Wichita State University Campus of Applied Sciences and Technology can be obtained from the National Center for Aviation Training Finance Office at 4004 N Webb Rd, Wichita, Kansas 67226.

NOTE 15 – SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

WSU Tech - Taxable Educational Facilities Revenue Bonds – Series 2025

On October 24, 2025, WSU Tech issued Taxable Educational Facilities Revenue Bonds totaling \$25,000,000 through a private placement with Commerce Bank. The bonds bear interest payable semiannually at 5.40% and are secured by certain revenue generated from educational facilities. Principal maturity begins June 1, 2027, for an 8.5-year period over a 20-year amortization period. After 8.5 years the remaining principle will be refinanced or paid. Proceeds from the issuance of these bonds will fund the expansion of the National Center for Aviation Training



**This page is
intentionally left blank**

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

UNIVERSITY'S SHARE OF THE COLLECTIVE NET PENSION LIABILITY
KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Measurement date	<u>2025</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>
	June 30, 2024	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022
University's proportion of the collective net pension liability:			
KPERS State/School group	0.185452%	0.188565%	0.192622%
KP&F	0.243268%	0.240059%	0.226100%
University's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability	\$ 15,999,634	\$ 16,951,586	\$ 17,024,510
University's covered payroll	\$ 12,357,953	\$ 11,919,184	\$ 11,525,852
University's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	129.47%	142.22%	147.71%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	72.75%	70.70%	69.75%

SCHEDULE OF UNIVERSITY'S CONTRIBUTIONS
KANSAS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	<u>2025</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>
	\$ 1,585,268	\$ 1,724,663	\$ 1,708,737
Contractually required contribution	\$ 1,585,268	\$ 1,724,663	\$ 1,708,737
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>1,585,268</u>	<u>1,724,663</u>	<u>1,708,737</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ --</u>
Covered payroll	\$ 12,094,144	\$ 12,357,953	\$ 11,919,184
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	13.11%	13.96%	14.34%

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

<u>2022</u> June 30, 2021	<u>2021</u> June 30, 2020	<u>2020</u> June 30, 2019	<u>2019</u> June 30, 2018	<u>2018</u> June 30, 2017	<u>2017</u> June 30, 2016	<u>2016</u> June 30, 2015
0.220198%	0.245470%	0.271149%	0.308553%	0.374138%	0.439806%	0.456211%
0.234267%	0.244532%	0.232520%	0.219490%	0.239802%	0.229499%	0.206875%
\$ 14,641,456	\$ 21,356,766	\$ 19,890,530	\$ 22,240,346	\$ 27,387,053	\$ 31,691,132	\$ 33,092,303
\$ 12,289,053	\$ 13,507,325	\$ 14,568,836	\$ 15,764,753	\$ 17,834,141	\$ 20,049,093	\$ 20,835,255
119.14%	158.11%	136.53%	141.08%	153.57%	158.07%	158.83%
76.40%	66.30%	69.88%	68.88%	67.12%	65.10%	64.95%

<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
\$ 1,656,623	\$ 1,846,747	\$ 2,045,251	\$ 2,008,468	\$ 1,985,419	\$ 2,091,215	\$ 2,283,351
1,656,623	1,846,747	2,045,251	2,008,468	1,985,419	2,091,215	2,283,351
\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --
\$ 11,525,852	\$ 12,289,053	\$ 13,507,325	\$ 14,568,836	\$ 15,764,753	\$ 17,834,141	\$ 20,049,093
14.37%	15.03%	15.14%	13.79%	12.59%	11.73%	11.39%

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Changes in benefit terms

Effective January 1, 2014, KPERS 1 members' employee contribution rate increased to 5.0% and then on January 1, 2015, increased to 6.0%, with an increase in benefit multiplier to 1.85% for future years of service. For KPERS 2 members retired after July 1, 2012, the cost of living adjustment (COLA) is eliminated, but members will receive a 1.85% multiplier for all years of service.

On January 1, 2015, the KPERS 3 cash balance plan became effective. Members enrolled in this plan are ones first employed in a KPERS covered position on or after January 1, 2015, or KPERS 1 or KPERS 2 members who left employment before vesting and returned to employment on or after January 1, 2015. The retirement benefit is an annuity based on the account balance at retirement.

For the state fiscal year 2017, the KP&F group had a change in benefit terms. The Legislature changed the duty-related death benefit for KP&F members to the greater of 50% of Final Average Salary and members' accrued retirement benefit under the 100% joint and survivor option, payable to the member's spouse. Including any benefits that may be due to child beneficiaries, the total monthly benefits may not exceed 90% of the member's Final Average Salary. Prior to this bill, the duty-related spousal death benefit for KP&F member was 50% of the Final Average Salary, and the maximum available to the family was 75% of the member's Final Average Salary.

For the state fiscal year 2017, the legislature changed the working after retirement rules for members who retire on or after January 1, 2018. The key provisions of the bill were to lengthen the waiting period for KPERS members to return to work from 60 days to 180 days for members who retire before attaining age 62, remove the earnings limitation for all retirees and establish a single-employer contribution schedule for all retirees.

For the state fiscal year 2021, the legislature provided an increased benefit for disabled members who pass away prior to retirement if the disability was service-connected. The monthly benefit is equal to 50% of the member's final average salary at disability plus 10% for each dependent child up to a maximum of 75% or the retirement benefit the member would have received if the member had retired on the date of death if there are no dependent children.

For the state fiscal year 2023, the legislature expanded the Deferred Retirement Option Plan (DROP) in KP&F to all employers as of April 27, 2023.

For the state fiscal year 2024, the legislature increased the lump sum retiree death benefit from \$4,000 to \$6,000. The employer contribution rates for fiscal year 2025 and 2026 were increased to reflect the additional contribution required to fund this benefit improvement.

The employer contribution threshold for the 30% working after retirement rate increased from \$25,000 to \$40,000, the earnings limit for KP&F retirees increased from \$25,000 to \$40,000, and an exemption from employer contributions was created for nurses and direct support workers at Community Development Disability Organizations (CDDOs). These changes had no impact on the valuation.

The alternative investment cap was increased from 15% to 25% and requires KPERS to divest all publicly traded securities held in funds by countries of concern, as defined by House Bill 2711. These changes had no impact on the valuation.

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

Changes in assumptions

As a result of the experience study completed in November 2016, there were several changes made to the actuarial assumptions and methods since the prior valuation. The changes that impact all groups were effective December 31, 2016 and include:

- The price inflation assumption was lowered from 3.00% to 2.75%.
- The investment return assumption was lowered from 8.00% to 7.75%.
- The general wage growth assumption was lowered from 4.00% to 3.50%.
- The payroll growth assumption was lowered from 4.00% to 3.00%.

Changes from the November 2016 experience study that impacted individual groups are listed below:

KPERS:

- The post-retirement healthy mortality assumption was changed to the RP-2014 Mortality Table, with adjustments to better fit the observed experience for the various KPERS groups. The most recent mortality improvement scale, MP-2016, is used to anticipate future mortality improvements in the valuation process through the next experience study.
- The active member mortality assumption was modified to also be based on the RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table with adjustments.
- The retirement rates for the select period (when first eligible for unreduced benefits under Rule of 85) were increased, but all other retirement rates were decreased.
- Disability rates were decreased for all three groups.
- The termination of employment assumption was increased for all three groups.
- The interest crediting rate assumption for KPERS 3 members was lowered from 6.50% to 6.25%.

KP&F:

- The post-retirement healthy mortality assumption was changed to the RP-2014 Mortality Table with 1-year age set forward and the MP-2016, is used to anticipate future mortality improvements.
- The mortality assumption for disabled members was changed to the RP-2014 Disabled Lives Table (generational using MP-2016) with a 1-year age set forward.
- The active member mortality assumption was modified to the RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table with a 1-year age set forward with a 90% scaling factor.
- The retirement rates for Tier 1 were lowered and the ultimate assumed retirement age was changed from 63 to 65 for Tier 2.
- The termination of employment rates for Tier 2 were increased to better match the observed experience.

As a result of the experience study completed in January 2020, there were several changes made to the actuarial assumptions and methods since the prior valuation. The changes that impact all groups were effective December 31, 2019 and include:

- The investment return assumption was lowered from 7.75% to 7.50%.
- The general wage growth assumption was lowered from 3.50% to 3.25%.
- The payroll growth assumption was lowered from 3.00% to 2.75%.

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

Changes from the January 2020 experience study that impacted individual groups are listed below:

KPERS:

- Retirement rates were adjusted to partially reflect observed experience.
- Termination rates were increased for most KPERS groups.
- Disability rates were reduced.
- Factors for the state group that are used to anticipate higher liabilities due to higher final average salary at retirement for pre-1993 hires were modified to better reflect actual experience.
- The administrative expense load for contributions rates was increased from 0.16% to 0.18%.

KP&F:

- Retirement rates were adjusted to partially reflect observed experience.
- Factors for the KP&F group that are used to anticipate higher liabilities due to higher final average salary at retirement for pre-1993 hires were modified to better reflect actual experience.
- The administrative expense load for contributions rates was increased from 0.16% to 0.18%.

December 31, 2020 assumption changes included a decrease of the investment return assumption from 7.75% to 7.25% and an increase in general wage growth assumption from 3.25% to 3.50%.

December 31, 2021 assumption changes included a decrease in the investment rate of return assumption from 7.25% to 7.00%. For the KPERS group, the interest crediting rate assumption for KPERS 3 members was lowered from 6.25% to 6.00% and the annuity interest rate assumption for KPERS 3 members was lowered from 5.75% to 5.00%.

Changes from the December 31, 2023 valuation include:

KPERS:

- Mortality assumption was changed to the Pub-2010 family of mortality tables, with different groups using different tables and age adjustments, projected generationally using MP-2021.
- Retirement rates for the C60 group were adjusted to partially reflect observed experience.
- Disability rates were reduced.
- The probability of KPERS 1 members leaving their contributions with KPERS were modified to better reflect observed experience.
- Factors for the State and Local groups that are used to anticipate higher liabilities due to higher final average salary at retirement for pre-1993 hires were modified to better reflect actual experience.
- The administrative expense component of the actuarial required contribution rate was increased from 0.18% to 0.23%.
- The merit salary increase assumption was increased for the State and Local groups.

KP&F

- The mortality assumption was changed to the Pub-2010 Above Median Safety Mortality Tables with a two-year age set forward, projected generationally using MP-2010.
- Retirement rates were adjusted to partially reflect observed experience.
- Disability rates were reduced.
- Termination rates were increased.
- The administrative expense component of the actuarial required contribution rate was increased from 0.18% to 0.23%.
- The merit salary increase assumption as increased



**This page is
intentionally left blank**

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE UNIVERSITY'S
TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
DEATH & DISABILITY PLAN
Last eight fiscal years*

	2025	2024	2023	2022
Changes in total OPEB liability:				
Service cost	\$ 29,176	\$ 29,073	\$ 46,941	\$ 55,064
Interest on total OPEB liability	37,315	34,508	28,303	26,424
Changes of benefit terms		--	--	--
Effect of economic/ demographic gains or losses	(3,235)	285,844	(11,642)	214,711
Effect of assumption changes or inputs	(11,290)	(4,878)	(96,415)	2,551
Benefit payments	(188,856)	(403,610)	(168,621)	(183,194)
Net change in total OPEB liability	(136,890)	(59,063)	(201,434)	115,556
Total OPEB liability, beginning	1,086,741	1,145,804	1,347,238	1,231,682
Total OPEB liability, ending	<u>\$ 949,851</u>	<u>\$ 1,086,741</u>	<u>\$ 1,145,804</u>	<u>\$ 1,347,238</u>
Covered payroll	\$ 9,718,000	\$ 9,685,000	\$ 9,553,000	\$ 9,618,000
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll	9.77%	11.22%	11.99%	14.01%

*GASB 75 requires presentation of ten years. As of June 30, 2025, only eight years of information is available.

There are no assets accumulated in the trust to pay related benefits.

Changes in assumptions

Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate each period:

- The discount rate increased from 2.85% on June 30, 2016 to 3.58% on June 30, 2017.
- The discount rate increased from 3.58% on June 30, 2017 to 3.87% on June 30, 2018.
- The discount rate decreased from 3.87% on June 30, 2018 to 3.50% on June 30, 2019.
- The discount rate decreased from 3.50% on June 30, 2019 to 2.21% on June 30, 2020.
- The discount rate decreased from 2.21% on June 30, 2020 to 2.16% on June 30, 2021.
- The discount rate increased from 2.16% on June 30, 2021 to 3.54% on June 30, 2022.
- The discount rate increased from 3.54% on June 30, 2022 to 3.65% on June 30, 2023.
- The discount rate increased from 3.65% on June 30, 2023 to 3.93% on June 30, 2024.

<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
\$ 49,489	\$ 58,437	\$ 57,794	\$ 63,171
44,424	63,051	58,945	54,056
--	--	--	--
55,923	(155,050)	193,477	--
62,060	20,800	(20,577)	(58,164)
(396,550)	(280,731)	(334,117)	(274,657)
<u>(184,654)</u>	<u>(293,493)</u>	<u>(44,478)</u>	<u>(215,594)</u>
1,416,336	1,709,829	1,754,307	1,969,901
<u>\$ 1,231,682</u>	<u>\$ 1,416,336</u>	<u>\$ 1,709,829</u>	<u>\$ 1,754,307</u>
\$ 11,547,636	\$ 11,392,594	\$ 14,022,432	\$ 14,235,175
10.67%	12.43%	12.19%	12.32%

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE UNIVERSITY'S
TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
HEALTHCARE BENEFITS PLAN
Last fiscal year*

	2025
Changes in total OPEB liability:	
Changes of benefit terms	\$ 490,998
Net change in total OPEB liability	490,998
Total OPEB liability, beginning	--
Total OPEB liability, ending	\$ 490,998
Covered payroll	\$ 240,765,196
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll	0.20%

*GASB 75 requires presentation of ten years. As of June 30, 2025, only one year of information is available.

There are no assets accumulated in the trust to pay related benefits.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF NET POSITION
June 30, 2025

	WSU Foundation	Intercollegiate Athletics Association	WSU Union Corporation
ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 17,229,486	\$ 2,330,142	\$ 913,595
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	--	1,765,715	--
Accounts receivable, net	11,209,442	820,953	383,699
Investments	17,745,912	--	6,314,094
Inventories	--	--	726,753
Prepaid expenses	--	144,881	28,639
Total current assets	<u>46,184,840</u>	<u>5,061,691</u>	<u>8,366,780</u>
Noncurrent assets:			
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	--	--	--
Accounts receivable, net	8,272,336	960,184	--
Investments	331,756,072	--	--
Other assets	26,486,760	--	--
Nondepreciable capital assets	--	--	--
Depreciable capital assets, net	2,307,691	1,804,462	839,409
Total noncurrent assets	<u>368,822,859</u>	<u>2,764,646</u>	<u>839,409</u>
Total assets	<u>415,007,699</u>	<u>7,826,337</u>	<u>9,206,189</u>

<u>WSU Board of Trustees</u>	<u>WSU Tech</u>	<u>Eliminations</u>	<u>Total</u>
\$ 10,584,393	\$ 38,452,391	\$ (43,168)	\$ 69,466,839
--	--	(1,765,715)	--
--	3,853,584	(704,167)	15,563,511
--	19,558,168	--	43,618,174
--	--	--	726,753
--	1,489,086	--	1,662,606
<u>10,584,393</u>	<u>63,353,229</u>	<u>(2,513,050)</u>	<u>131,037,883</u>
4,552,079	--	--	4,552,079
--	683,074	(960,184)	8,955,410
13,153,746	--	(8,065,861)	336,843,957
--	--	(19,525,377)	6,961,383
10,509,062	2,842,999	--	13,352,061
41,393,211	31,850,271	--	78,195,044
<u>69,608,098</u>	<u>35,376,344</u>	<u>(28,551,422)</u>	<u>448,859,934</u>
<u>80,192,491</u>	<u>98,729,573</u>	<u>(31,064,472)</u>	<u>579,897,817</u>

Continued on next page.

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF NET POSITION (CONTINUED)
June 30, 2025

	WSU Foundation	Intercollegiate Athletics Association	WSU Union Corporation
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	2,357,698	4,571,460	374,185
Unearned revenue	--	1,289,018	191,121
Accrued interest payable	--	--	--
Accrued compensated absences	--	298,160	218,609
Loans payable	--	97,000	--
Lease liability	50,559	1,118	9,162
Subscription liability	--	--	--
Revenue bonds payable	--	--	--
Deposits held in custody for others	11,634,540	--	--
Total current liabilities	<u>14,042,797</u>	<u>6,256,756</u>	<u>793,077</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Net pension liability	--	--	--
Accrued compensated absences	--	695,708	--
Other liabilities	--	513,444	--
Loans payable	--	1,367,904	--
Lease liability	81,008	44,932	--
Subscription liability	--	--	--
Revenue bonds payable	--	--	--
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>81,008</u>	<u>2,621,988</u>	<u>--</u>
Total liabilities	<u>14,123,805</u>	<u>8,878,744</u>	<u>793,077</u>
NET POSITION			
Net investment in capital assets	2,176,124	1,761,926	830,247
Restricted for:			
Nonexpendable	242,345,780	--	--
Expendable:			
Other purposes	138,809,362	1,765,715	--
Unrestricted	17,552,628	(4,580,048)	7,582,865
Total net position	<u>\$ 400,883,894</u>	<u>\$ (1,052,407)</u>	<u>\$ 8,413,112</u>

<u>WSU Board of Trustees</u>	<u>WSU Tech</u>	<u>Eliminations</u>	<u>Total</u>
1,217,738	3,643,285	--	12,164,366
--	1,345,164	--	2,825,303
738,843	--	--	738,843
--	--	--	516,769
--	--	--	97,000
781,416	1,617,969	--	2,460,224
--	297,931	--	297,931
365,000	--	--	365,000
--	--	(11,503,746)	130,794
<u>3,102,997</u>	<u>6,904,349</u>	<u>(11,503,746)</u>	<u>19,596,230</u>
--	124,257	--	124,257
--	--	--	695,708
--	--	--	513,444
--	--	--	1,367,904
40,677,147	13,586,079	--	54,389,166
--	799,234	--	799,234
<u>10,531,377</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>10,531,377</u>
<u>51,208,524</u>	<u>14,509,570</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>68,421,090</u>
<u>54,311,521</u>	<u>21,413,919</u>	<u>(11,503,746)</u>	<u>88,017,320</u>
1,585,492	17,462,367	--	23,816,156
5,658,725	2,068,711	(19,525,377)	230,547,839
8,845,924	5,045,597	--	154,466,598
9,790,829	52,738,979	(35,349)	83,049,904
<u>\$ 25,880,970</u>	<u>\$ 77,315,654</u>	<u>\$ (19,560,726)</u>	<u>\$ 491,880,497</u>

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF NET POSITION
June 30, 2024

	<u>WSU Foundation</u>	<u>Intercollegiate Athletics Association</u>	<u>WSU Union Corporation</u>
ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 12,146,773	\$ 3,331,497	\$ 752,050
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	--	5,384,463	--
Accounts receivable, net	5,393,201	929,159	380,548
Investments	16,379,078	--	6,099,594
Inventories	--	--	904,438
Prepaid expenses	--	140,710	49,829
Total current assets	<u>33,919,052</u>	<u>9,785,829</u>	<u>8,186,459</u>
Noncurrent assets:			
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	--	--	--
Accounts receivable, net	9,419,317	533,307	--
Investments	324,832,965	1,524,155	--
Other assets	25,591,243	--	--
Nondepreciable capital assets	--	--	--
Depreciable capital assets, net	<u>2,249,316</u>	<u>1,719,278</u>	<u>914,608</u>
Total noncurrent assets	<u>362,092,841</u>	<u>3,776,740</u>	<u>914,608</u>
Total assets	<u>396,011,893</u>	<u>13,562,569</u>	<u>9,101,067</u>

<u>WSU Board of Trustees</u>	<u>WSU Tech</u>	<u>Eliminations</u>	<u>Total</u>
\$ 9,373,535	\$ 33,215,585	\$ (372,562)	\$ 58,466,878
--	--	(5,384,463)	--
--	4,977,355	(814,985)	10,865,278
--	19,366,373	--	41,845,045
--	--	--	904,438
--	422,819	--	613,358
<u>9,373,535</u>	<u>57,982,132</u>	<u>(6,572,010)</u>	<u>112,674,997</u>
13,386,537	--	--	13,386,537
--	557,644	(533,307)	9,976,961
12,732,143	--	(7,899,336)	331,189,927
--	--	(19,193,468)	6,397,775
1,901,468	2,677,695	--	4,579,163
<u>42,867,273</u>	<u>25,804,735</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>73,555,210</u>
<u>70,887,421</u>	<u>29,040,074</u>	<u>(27,626,111)</u>	<u>439,085,573</u>
<u>80,260,956</u>	<u>87,022,206</u>	<u>(34,198,121)</u>	<u>551,760,570</u>

Continued on next page.

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF NET POSITION (CONTINUED)
June 30, 2024

	WSU Foundation	Intercollegiate Athletics Association	WSU Union Corporation
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	2,198,493	4,246,921	384,855
Unearned revenue	--	4,823,555	264,200
Accrued interest payable	--	--	--
Accrued compensated absences	--	--	217,791
Lease liability	--	1,092	54,010
Subscription liability	--	--	--
Revenue bonds payable	--	--	--
Deposits held in custody for others	15,140,802	--	--
Total current liabilities	<u>17,339,295</u>	<u>9,071,568</u>	<u>920,856</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Net pension liability	--	--	--
Other liabilities	--	3,028,861	--
Lease liability	--	46,050	9,162
Subscription liability	--	--	--
Revenue bonds payable	--	--	--
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>--</u>	<u>3,074,911</u>	<u>9,162</u>
Total liabilities	<u>17,339,295</u>	<u>12,146,479</u>	<u>930,018</u>
NET POSITION			
Net investment in capital assets	2,249,316	1,674,809	851,436
Restricted for:			
Nonexpendable	234,116,997	--	--
Expendable:			
Other purposes	125,730,568	5,384,463	--
Unrestricted	16,575,717	(5,643,182)	7,319,613
Total net position	<u>\$ 378,672,598</u>	<u>\$ 1,416,090</u>	<u>\$ 8,171,049</u>

WSU Board of Trustees	WSU Tech	Eliminations	Total
1,948,708	5,143,917	--	13,922,894
--	1,351,578	--	6,439,333
757,657	--	--	757,657
--	--	--	217,791
745,100	1,507,790	--	2,307,992
--	157,794	--	157,794
345,000	--	--	345,000
--	--	(15,004,653)	136,149
<u>3,796,465</u>	<u>8,161,079</u>	<u>(15,004,653)</u>	<u>24,284,610</u>
--	99,684	--	99,684
--	--	--	3,028,861
41,458,563	10,143,677	--	51,657,452
--	426,964	--	426,964
10,940,897	--	--	10,940,897
<u>52,399,460</u>	<u>10,670,325</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>66,153,858</u>
<u>56,195,925</u>	<u>18,831,404</u>	<u>(15,004,653)</u>	<u>90,438,468</u>
1,458,259	15,320,142	--	21,553,962
5,662,065	1,934,873	(19,193,468)	222,520,467
8,376,069	3,422,460	--	142,913,560
8,568,638	47,513,327	--	74,334,113
<u>\$ 24,065,031</u>	<u>\$ 68,190,802</u>	<u>\$ (19,193,468)</u>	<u>\$ 461,322,102</u>

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUE,
EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2025

	<u>WSU Foundation</u>	<u>Intercollegiate Athletics Association</u>	<u>WSU Union Corporation</u>
Operating revenues:			
Tuition and fees, net of scholarship allowances	\$ --	\$ 4,855,319	\$ 2,607,744
Federal grants and contracts	--	--	--
State, local and private grants and contracts	--	--	--
Sales and services of educational activities	--	14,223,726	5,543,498
Auxiliary enterprises:			
Parking revenues	--	--	--
Other operating revenues	2,746,806	2,398,628	30,195
Total operating revenues	<u>2,746,806</u>	<u>21,477,673</u>	<u>8,181,437</u>
Operating expenses:			
Instruction	--	--	--
Public service	--	--	--
Academic support	--	--	--
Student service	--	23,661,533	7,592,255
Institutional support	18,352,401	2,056,596	--
Operations and maintenance of plant	2,472,985	1,403,992	250,677
Scholarships and fellowships	8,378,126	4,998,046	12,425
Auxiliary enterprises	--	--	--
Other expenses	--	2,559,076	--
Depreciation	191,048	360,517	158,578
Total operating expenses	<u>29,394,560</u>	<u>35,039,760</u>	<u>8,013,935</u>
Total operating income (loss)	<u>(26,647,754)</u>	<u>(13,562,087)</u>	<u>167,502</u>
Non-operating revenue (expenses):			
State appropriations	--	--	--
Grants and contracts	--	--	--
Gifts	25,441,973	15,648,000	605,242
Investment income	24,655,175	89,407	280,832
Interest expense	--	(1,108)	--
County tax subsidy	--	--	--
Loss on disposal of capital assets	--	--	--
Other non-operating revenue (expenses)	(1,238,098)	--	--
Total non-operating revenue (expenses)	<u>48,859,050</u>	<u>15,736,299</u>	<u>886,074</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenses before capital contributions and transfers	<u>22,211,296</u>	<u>2,174,212</u>	<u>1,053,576</u>
Capital contributions and transfers:			
Capital appropriations	--	--	--
Capital assets transferred from (to) other entities	--	(4,642,709)	(811,513)
Total capital contributions and transfers	<u>--</u>	<u>(4,642,709)</u>	<u>(811,513)</u>
Change in net position	<u>22,211,296</u>	<u>(2,468,497)</u>	<u>242,063</u>
Net position, beginning of year	378,672,598	1,416,090	8,171,049
Net position, end of year	<u>\$ 400,883,894</u>	<u>\$ (1,052,407)</u>	<u>\$ 8,413,112</u>

WSU Board of Trustees	WSU Tech	Eliminations	Total
\$ --	\$ 7,505,596	\$ --	\$ 14,968,659
--	3,244,261	--	3,244,261
--	8,655,985	--	8,655,985
--	--	--	19,767,224
--	1,399,363	--	1,399,363
--	--	--	5,175,629
--	<u>20,805,205</u>	--	<u>53,211,121</u>
--	19,223,077	--	19,223,077
553,256	--	--	553,256
--	5,863,349	--	5,863,349
--	7,108,467	--	38,362,255
670,898	11,999,049	--	33,078,944
--	5,310,876	--	9,438,530
4,931,131	--	--	18,319,728
--	2,213,073	--	2,213,073
1,035,411	--	(800,000)	2,794,487
1,474,062	5,731,324	--	7,915,529
<u>8,664,758</u>	<u>57,449,215</u>	<u>(800,000)</u>	<u>137,762,228</u>
<u>(8,664,758)</u>	<u>(36,644,010)</u>	<u>800,000</u>	<u>(84,551,107)</u>
--	17,662,442	--	17,662,442
--	16,081,791	--	16,081,791
2,000	4,896,254	(1,131,909)	45,461,560
1,756,316	2,692,271	(35,349)	29,438,652
(2,166,021)	(473,557)	--	(2,640,686)
10,888,402	--	--	10,888,402
--	3,627	--	3,627
--	--	--	(1,238,098)
<u>10,480,697</u>	<u>40,862,828</u>	<u>(1,167,258)</u>	<u>115,657,690</u>
<u>1,815,939</u>	<u>4,218,818</u>	<u>(367,258)</u>	<u>31,106,583</u>
--	4,906,034	--	4,906,034
--	--	--	(5,454,222)
--	<u>4,906,034</u>	--	<u>(548,188)</u>
<u>1,815,939</u>	<u>9,124,852</u>	<u>(367,258)</u>	<u>30,558,395</u>
<u>24,065,031</u>	<u>68,190,802</u>	<u>(19,193,468)</u>	<u>461,322,102</u>
<u>\$ 25,880,970</u>	<u>\$ 77,315,654</u>	<u>\$ (19,560,726)</u>	<u>\$ 491,880,497</u>

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY
DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUE,
EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024

	<u>WSU Foundation</u>	<u>Intercollegiate Athletics Association</u>	<u>WSU Union Corporation</u>
Operating revenues:			
Tuition and fees, net of scholarship allowances	\$ --	\$ 4,275,519	\$ 2,642,833
Federal grants and contracts	--	--	--
State, local and private grants and contracts	--	--	--
Sales and services of educational activities	--	15,620,506	5,239,925
Auxiliary enterprises:			
Parking revenues	--	--	--
Other operating revenues	2,463,994	2,152,541	60,068
Total operating revenues	<u>2,463,994</u>	<u>22,048,566</u>	<u>7,942,826</u>
Operating expenses:			
Instruction	--	--	--
Public service	--	--	--
Academic support	--	--	--
Student service	--	22,523,937	7,409,650
Institutional support	20,265,725	1,685,295	--
Operations and maintenance of plant	1,148,004	1,900,884	243,564
Scholarships and fellowships	7,947,202	4,402,074	70,171
Auxiliary enterprises	--	--	--
Other expenses	--	2,762,111	--
Depreciation	23,534	350,986	118,860
Total operating expenses	<u>29,384,465</u>	<u>33,625,287</u>	<u>7,842,245</u>
Total operating income (loss)	<u>(26,920,471)</u>	<u>(11,576,721)</u>	<u>100,581</u>
Non-operating revenue (expenses):			
State appropriations	--	--	--
Grants and contracts	--	--	--
Gifts	19,785,151	12,009,869	113,484
Investment income	28,420,470	244,161	309,363
Interest expense	--	(1,133)	(1,506)
County tax subsidy	--	--	--
Loss on disposal of capital assets	--	--	--
Other non-operating revenue (expenses)	(946,327)	--	--
Total non-operating revenue (expenses)	<u>47,259,294</u>	<u>12,252,897</u>	<u>421,341</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenses before capital contributions and transfers	<u>20,338,823</u>	<u>676,176</u>	<u>521,922</u>
Capital contributions and transfers:			
Capital appropriations	--	--	--
Total capital contributions and transfers	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
Change in net position	<u>20,338,823</u>	<u>676,176</u>	<u>521,922</u>
Net position, beginning of year	358,333,775	739,914	7,649,127
Net position, end of year	<u>\$ 378,672,598</u>	<u>\$ 1,416,090</u>	<u>\$ 8,171,049</u>

<u>WSU Board of Trustees</u>	<u>WSU Tech</u>	<u>Eliminations</u>	<u>Total</u>
\$ --	\$ 9,501,921	\$ --	\$ 16,420,273
--	5,612,292	--	5,612,292
--	8,343,251	--	8,343,251
--	--	--	20,860,431
--	1,147,017	--	1,147,017
--	164,330	--	4,840,933
<u>--</u>	<u>24,768,811</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>57,224,197</u>
--	17,697,293	--	17,697,293
556,950	--	--	556,950
--	5,997,938	--	5,997,938
--	5,850,700	--	35,784,287
3,901,952	8,515,116	--	34,368,088
--	6,202,400	--	9,494,852
4,922,382	--	--	17,341,829
--	1,938,955	--	1,938,955
800,000	--	(800,000)	2,762,111
1,479,671	4,659,278	--	6,632,329
<u>11,660,955</u>	<u>50,861,680</u>	<u>(800,000)</u>	<u>132,574,632</u>
<u>(11,660,955)</u>	<u>(26,092,869)</u>	<u>800,000</u>	<u>(75,350,435)</u>
--	17,347,824	--	17,347,824
--	13,451,593	--	13,451,593
3,868	4,333,808	(1,196,293)	35,049,887
1,738,175	2,159,136	--	32,871,305
(1,989,748)	(376,936)	--	(2,369,323)
10,360,867	--	--	10,360,867
--	18,627	--	18,627
<u>(263,753)</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>(1,210,080)</u>
<u>9,849,409</u>	<u>36,934,052</u>	<u>(1,196,293)</u>	<u>105,520,700</u>
<u>(1,811,546)</u>	<u>10,841,183</u>	<u>(396,293)</u>	<u>30,170,265</u>
--	3,629,550	--	3,629,550
--	3,629,550	--	3,629,550
<u>(1,811,546)</u>	<u>14,470,733</u>	<u>(393,293)</u>	<u>33,799,815</u>
25,876,577	53,720,069	(18,797,175)	427,522,287
<u>\$ 24,065,031</u>	<u>\$ 68,190,802</u>	<u>\$ (19,193,468)</u>	<u>\$ 461,322,105</u>



**This page is
intentionally left blank**



**This page is
intentionally left blank**



.....
WICHITA STATE
UNIVERSITY



APPENDIX C

DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

The table below shows the principal and interest payable annually, net of capitalized interest, on the debt obligations of the University that are or may be payable from Revenues, including the Bonds.

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Prior Obligations ⁽¹⁾		Series 2026G Bonds		Total Debt Service Requirements
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	
2026	\$ 5,220,000	\$ 5,700,449			
2027	5,460,000	5,453,991			
2028	5,750,000	5,173,941			
2029	6,035,000	4,878,391			
2030	6,320,000	4,592,641			
2031	6,595,000	4,319,035			
2032	6,850,000	4,063,885			
2033	7,090,000	3,825,754			
2034	7,335,000	3,578,054			
2035	7,540,000	3,365,816			
2036	7,770,000	3,148,389			
2037	7,455,000	2,947,906			
2038	7,650,000	2,758,284			
2039	7,870,000	2,531,708			
2040	8,105,000	2,295,430			
2041	8,325,000	2,075,030			
2042	8,555,000	1,847,128			
2043	8,785,000	1,607,074			
2044	9,035,000	1,359,696			
2045	9,285,000	1,103,533			
2046	6,855,000	834,376			
2047	4,120,000	618,270			
2048	3,450,000	455,820			
2049	3,590,000	319,593			
2050	3,735,000	177,285			
2051	3,735,000	28,545			
2052	-	-			
2053	-	-			
2054	-	-			
2055	-	-			
2056	-	-			
Total	\$169,520,000	\$69,060,024			

Certain amounts shown rounded to the nearest dollar. Totals may not sum due to rounding to the nearest dollar.

⁽¹⁾ The Prior Obligations included in this column (the Series 2016J Bonds, the Series 2020P Bonds, the Series 2021L Bonds, the Series 2022G Bonds and the Series 2025D Bonds) are expected to be paid from Revenues. See the caption “FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE UNIVERSITY—University Debt Obligations—*Obligations Payable from Revenues Pledged*” in Appendix A to the Official Statement.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX D

SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL FINANCING DOCUMENTS

The following are summaries of certain provisions of the Bond Resolution and the Pledge Agreement, as well as definitions of certain terms used therein and in this Official Statement. The summaries do not purport to be complete, and reference is made to the full text of the Bond Resolution and the Pledge Agreement, respectively, for a complete recital of their terms, as well as a complete recital of the defined terms used therein.

DEFINITIONS

In addition to the words and terms defined elsewhere in this Official Statement, the following words and terms as used in the Bond Resolution, the Pledge Agreement and the Disclosure Undertaking shall have the following meanings, unless some other meaning is plainly intended:

“Act” means K.S.A. 74-8901 et seq. and Chapter 117, Section 181(f) of the 2025 Session Laws of Kansas, all as may be amended and supplemented.

“Annual Budget” means the budget required by the Pledge Agreement.

“Authority” means the Kansas Development Finance Authority, a public body politic and corporate and an independent instrumentality of the State organized and existing under the laws of the State.

“Authorized University Representative” means the President or the Vice President for Finance and Administration of the University, or such other person at the time designated by the President to act on behalf of the University.

“Beneficial Owner” of the Bonds includes any Owner of the Bonds and any other Person who directly or indirectly has the investment power with respect to such Bonds.

“Board” means the Board of Regents of the State of Kansas, as provided for in Article 6 of the Constitution and in the statutes of the State, or, if said Board shall be abolished, the board, body, commission or authority succeeding to the principal functions thereof or to whom the powers given under K.S.A. 76-6a12 to 76-6a25, inclusive, or K.S.A. 74-3201a et seq. to the Board shall be given by law.

“Bond” or **“Bonds”** means any of the Series 2026G-1 Bonds and the Series 2026G-2 Bonds authorized and delivered under the Bond Resolution.

“Bond Counsel” means the firm of Gilmore & Bell, P.C. or any other attorney or firm of attorneys whose expertise in matters relating to the issuance of obligations by states and their political subdivisions is nationally recognized and acceptable to the Authority.

“Bond Registrar” means the State Treasurer, and any successors and assigns.

“Bond Resolution” means jointly, Bond Resolution No. 431, as amended and supplemented, and any Supplemental Bond Resolutions adopted in accordance with the provisions of Bond Resolution No. 431.

“Business Day” means a day which is not a Saturday, Sunday or any day designated as a holiday by the Congress of the United States or by the Legislature and on which banks in the State are not authorized to be closed.

“Change of Circumstances” means that as a result of changes in the Constitution, or legislation adopted or imposed by the State or any political subdivision thereof, or by the United States, or by reason of any action instituted in any court, the Pledge Agreement shall become void or unenforceable, or impossible of performance without unreasonable delay, or in any other way, by reason of such changes of circumstances, unreasonable burdens or excessive liabilities are imposed upon the University.

“Closing Date” means the date of delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including, when appropriate, the statutory predecessor of the Code, and all applicable regulations (whether proposed, temporary or final) under the Code and the statutory predecessor of the Code, and any successor provisions to the provisions of the Code and those regulations and any official rulings, announcements, notices, procedures and judicial determinations under the foregoing applicable to the Bonds.

“Costs of Issuance” means any and all expenses of whatever nature incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds, including but not limited to bond and other printing expenses, costs associated with obtaining bond insurance, administrative fees, fees of the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent, legal fees and expenses of Bond Counsel and other legal counsel, underwriting discount and any other fees of the original purchaser, fees of the financial advisor and any expenses incurred in connection with determining yield on the Bonds, or investment of the proceeds of the Bonds.

“Costs of Issuance Account” or **“Costs of Issuance Accounts”** means, individually or collectively as the context may require, the Series 2026G-1 Costs of Issuance Account and the Series 2026G-2 Costs of Issuance Account.

“Debt Service Requirements” means, for the period of time for which calculated, the aggregate principal payments (whether at maturity, or upon mandatory sinking fund redemption, mandatory prepayment or otherwise) and interest payments required to be made during such period on Outstanding Indebtedness; provided that such payments shall be excluded from Debt Service Requirements to the extent that such payments were paid or are payable from Escrowed Deposits deposited in trust, escrowed or otherwise set aside for such payment or are payable from the proceeds of refunding Indebtedness or other Indebtedness (*e.g.*, accrued and capitalized interest).

“Defeasance Obligations” means:

- (a) cash; or
- (b) Investment Obligations described in *Sections (a), (f), (j)(1), (j)(2) and (j)(3)* of the definition thereof, which are not subject to redemption or repayment in whole or in part in advance of their maturity, except at the option of the holder thereof.

“Disclosure Undertaking” means the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking dated as of April 1, 2026, executed and delivered by the University, as may be amended from time to time, relating to certain matters within the scope of the SEC Rule, in accordance with its terms.

“DTC” means the Depository Trust Company, a limited-purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York, and its successors and assigns, including any successor securities depository duly appointed.

“Escrowed Deposits” means Defeasance Obligations (including, where appropriate, the earnings or other increment to accrue thereon) that are irrevocably deposited in trust or in escrow with the Paying Agent or a third party escrow agent and are required to be applied to pay all or a portion of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on, as the same shall become due, any Indebtedness which would otherwise be considered Outstanding and provided that such amounts so required to be applied are sufficient to pay such principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest on such Indebtedness.

“Event of Default” with respect to the Bond Resolution means one of the following events:

- (a) Default by the Authority in the due and punctual payment of any interest on any Bond;

(b) Default by the Authority in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, on any Bond;

(c) Default in the performance or observance of any other of the covenants, agreements or conditions on the part of the Authority in the Bond Resolution or in the Bonds contained, and the continuance thereof for a period of 30 days after written notice thereof shall have been given to the Authority by (1) the University or (2) the Owners of not less than 25% in aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding; provided, however, if any default shall be such that it cannot be corrected within such 30-day period, it shall not constitute an Event of Default if corrective action is initiated by the Authority within such period and diligently pursued until such default is corrected; or

(d) An Event of Default (as defined in the Pledge Agreement) by the University has occurred.

“Event of Default” with respect to the Pledge Agreement, means one of the following events:

(a) the transfers required to be made to the Principal and Interest Account pursuant to the Pledge Agreement shall not be made as required; or

(b) the University shall for any reason be rendered incapable of fulfilling its obligations under the Pledge Agreement; or

(c) failure of the University to pay any installment of interest or principal, or any redemption premium, on any Indebtedness when the same shall become due and payable, whether at maturity or upon any date fixed for prepayment or by acceleration or otherwise; or

(d) failure of the University to observe or perform any of the other covenants, conditions or provisions of the Pledge Agreement (other than the covenants relating to continuing disclosure) or to make any other payment required to be made under the Pledge Agreement and failure to remedy such default after written notice thereof from the Authority to the University; provided that if such default is correctable, it shall not constitute an Event of Default if corrective action is promptly instituted by the University and diligently pursued until the default is corrected, provided that such default is remedied in not more than 180 days, unless an extension is approved by the Authority, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld; or

(e) any representation or warranty made by the University in the Pledge Agreement or any other Transaction Document or in any statement or certificate furnished by the University to the Authority or the original purchaser in connection with the sale of any Bonds, or furnished by the University pursuant to the Pledge Agreement, which proves untrue in any material respect as of the date of the issuance or making thereof and shall not be made good within 180 days after written notice thereof to the University by the Authority; or

(f) default (other than the payment of any installment of interest or principal, or any redemption premium) under any mortgage, agreement or other instrument under or pursuant to which any Indebtedness in excess of \$500,000 is issued, and continuance of such default beyond the period of grace, if any, allowed with respect thereto; or

(g) admission by the University of insolvency or bankruptcy or its inability or failure to pay its debts as they become due, or the University makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors or applies for or consents to the appointment of a trustee, custodian or receiver for the University; or

(h) appointment by a court of competent jurisdiction of a trustee, custodian or receiver for the University and failure to obtain discharge of such within 60 days after such appointment; or

(i) institution of bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency or liquidation proceedings, proceedings under Title 11 of the United States Code, as amended, or other proceedings for relief under any bankruptcy law or similar law for the relief of debtors by or against the University (other than bankruptcy

proceedings instituted by the University against third parties), and, if instituted against the University, allowance against the University or the University consents to such proceedings or fails to obtain dismissal, stay or other nullification within 60 days after such institution.

“Fiscal Year” means the period commencing on July 1 of any year and ending on June 30 of the following year, and numbered for the year in which it ends.

“Funds and Accounts” means any of the funds and accounts authorized and established in the Bond Resolution, or authorized and established by any Supplemental Bond Resolution.

“Government Obligations” means obligations of, or obligations guaranteed as to principal and interest by, the United States of America or any agency or instrumentality thereof, when such obligations are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America.

“Indebtedness” means (a) the Bonds and (b) all other indebtedness or obligations payable from the Revenues; provided that Indebtedness shall not include any portion of any Indebtedness that is payable from Escrowed Deposits and is deemed to be discharged or defeased in accordance with the terms of the instrument or instruments creating or evidencing such Indebtedness.

“Interest Payment Dates” means May 1 and November 1 of each year, commencing November 1, 2026.

“Investment Obligations” means,

- (a) Government Obligations;
- (b) Obligations of government-sponsored agencies that are not backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government including, but not limited to:
 - (1) Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corp. (FHLMC)
Senior debt obligations
 - (2) Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA)
Senior debt obligations
 - (3) Federal Home Loan Banks (FHL Banks)
Senior debt obligations
 - (4) Resolution Funding Corp. (REFCORP)
Debt obligations;
- (c) Federal funds, unsecured certificates of deposit, time deposits, and banker’s acceptances (having maturities of not more than 360 days after date of purchase) of any domestic commercial bank, the short-term obligations of which are rated not lower than “A-1” by S&P or not lower than “P-1” by Moody’s;
- (d) Deposits that are fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corp. (FDIC), including Bank Insurance Fund (BIF) and Savings Association Insurance Fund (SAIF) or collateralized by Government Obligations;
- (e) State or municipal debt obligations rated in the same or higher Rating Category as Government Obligations by Moody’s and S&P (excluded are securities that do not have a fixed par value and/or whose terms do not promise a fixed dollar amount at maturity or call date);

(f) Pre-refunded municipal obligations of any state of the United States of America or of any agency, instrumentality or local governmental unit of any such state which are not callable at the option of the obligor prior to maturity or as to which irrevocable instructions have been given by the obligor to call on the date specified in the notice, and which are rated based on an irrevocable escrow account or fund (the “escrow”), in the same or higher Rating Category as the full faith and credit of the United States of America by S&P and Moody’s or any successors thereto;

(g) Commercial paper rated not lower than “A-1” by S&P or not lower than “P-1” by Moody’s, maturing in not more than 270 days after the date of purchase;

(h) Investment in money market funds rated in one of the two highest categories by at least one nationally recognized statistical rating organization;

(i) Repurchase agreements:

(1) with a term of not more than 365 days with any transferor which has an unsecured, uninsured and unguaranteed short-term obligation rating not lower than “A-1” by S&P or not lower than “P-1” by Moody’s, or guaranteed by a parent corporation or holding company of the transferor with an uninsured, unsecured and unguaranteed short-term obligation rating meeting such requirements; or

(2) with a term of greater than 365 days with any transferor which has an unsecured, uninsured and unguaranteed short-term obligation rating not lower than “AA-” by S&P or not lower than “Aa3” by Moody’s, or guaranteed by a parent corporation or holding company of the transferor with an uninsured, unsecured and unguaranteed short-term obligation rating meeting such requirements;

(j) Stripped securities:

(1) United States Treasury STRIPS,

(2) REFCORP STRIPS (stripped by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York),

(3) Financing Corp. (FICO) STRIPS (stripped by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York which have CUSIP prefixes 317705, 31771J, and 31771K) and

(4) Any stripped securities assessed or rated “AAA” by S&P or “Aaa” by Moody’s;

(k) Investments in the Municipal Investment Pool Fund pursuant to K.S.A. 12-1677a;

(l) Investment agreements with a financial institution or entity, government securities dealer, insurance company, financial corporation or similar organization (jointly, a “Provider”), which has an unsecured, uninsured and unguaranteed obligation (or claims-paying ability) rated not lower than “AA-” by S&P or not lower than “Aa3” by Moody’s, or guaranteed by a parent corporation or holding company of the Provider with an uninsured, unsecured and unguaranteed obligation meeting such rating requirements; and

(m) Any other investments authorized by State law that will not adversely affect the then current ratings on the Bonds by S&P and Moody’s, if any.

“Legislature” means the Legislature of the State created in Article 2 of the Kansas Constitution.

“Moody’s” means Moody’s Ratings, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, and its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, “Moody’s” shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Authority with notice to the University.

“Outstanding” means:

(a) when used with reference to Bonds, as of a particular date, all Bonds theretofore authenticated and delivered, except:

(1) Bonds theretofore cancelled by the Paying Agent or delivered to the Paying Agent for cancellation pursuant to the Bond Resolution;

(2) Bonds for the payment or redemption of which moneys or investments have been deposited with the Paying Agent in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Resolution;

(3) Bonds in exchange for or in lieu of which other Bonds have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to the Bond Resolution;

(4) for purposes of any consent or other action to be taken by the Owners of a specified percentage of Bonds under the Bond Resolution or the Pledge Agreement, Bonds owned or held by or for the account of the Authority, the University or any Person controlling, controlled by or under common control with either of them; and

(5) Bonds for which Defeasance Obligations have been deposited in accordance with the Bond Resolution; and

(b) when used in connection with Indebtedness other than Bonds, all Indebtedness except Indebtedness with respect to which the obligation to make payments has been discharged in accordance with the terms of the instrument or instruments creating or evidencing such Indebtedness.

“Owner” means the registered owner of any Bond as shown on the bond register maintained by the Bond Registrar.

“Participant” means brokers, dealers, banks and other financial institutions and other Persons for whom from time to time DTC effects book-entry transfers and pledges of securities deposited with DTC.

“Paying Agent” means the State Treasurer, and any successors and assigns.

“Payment Date” means each Principal Payment Date and each Interest Payment Date.

“Pledge Agreement” means the Pledge of Revenues Agreement dated as of April 1, 2026 between the University and the Authority, and any agreement or agreements duly executed by the University and the Authority amending or supplementing the Pledge Agreement.

“Pooled Money Investment Board” means the pooled money investment board of the State of Kansas established pursuant to K.S.A. 75-4221a.

“Principal and Interest Account” or **“Principal and Interest Accounts”** means, individually or collectively as the context may require, the Series 2026G-1 Principal and Interest Account and the Series 2026G-2 Principal and Interest Account.

“Principal Payment Date” means May 1 of each year, including each May 1 on which principal shall have been called for mandatory sinking fund payment, commencing May 1, 2027.

“Project” means the renovation and equipping of the university stadium on the campus of the University, as authorized by Chapter 117, Section 181(f) of the 2025 Session Laws of Kansas.

“Project Account” or **“Project Accounts”** means, individually or collectively as the context may require, the Series 2026G-1 Project Account and the Series 2026G-2 Project Account.

“Project Costs” means costs permitted under the Act (and the Code, if applicable) to be paid out of proceeds of the Bonds or other available funds with respect to the Project, including the total of all reasonable or necessary expenses incidental to the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, repair, alteration, equipping, improvement and extension of the Project, including without limitation: the expenses of studies and surveys, land title and mortgage title policies, architectural and engineering services and the cost of legal, organization or marketing services; financial and underwriting fees and expenses; the cost of acquiring or demolishing existing structures and developing the site of and constructing and equipping new facilities constituting a part of the Project; rehabilitating, reconstructing, repairing, remodeling or equipping existing facilities, including removal of any hazardous materials, constituting a part of the Project; and all other necessary and incidental expenses, including interest during construction on Bonds issued to finance the Project to a date not greater than six months subsequent to the estimated date of completion thereof, and any other costs permitted by the Act.

“Rating Agency” means Moody’s and any other company, agency or entity that provides ratings for the Bonds.

“Rating Category” shall mean a generic securities rating category assigned by a Rating Agency, without regard, in the case of a long-term rating category, to any refinement or gradation of such long-term rating category by a numerical modifier or otherwise.

“Rebate Account” means the Rebate Account for Kansas Development Finance Authority Revenue Bonds, Series 2026G-1 (Wichita State University Project) authorized and established in the Bond Resolution.

“Record Date” means the 15th day (whether or not a Business Day) of the calendar month next preceding the month in which an interest payment on any Bond is to be made.

“Restricted Revenues” means (i) fees, funds and other revenues restricted to a use other than payment of debt service on the Bonds by enactment of the Legislature, (ii) fees, funds and other revenues specifically pledged to secure the payment of revenue obligations of the Board or the University that are not available for payment of debt service on the Bonds, and (iii) gifts, fees and other revenues restricted by the donor, the Board or the University to a use other than payment of debt service on the Bonds.

“Revenues” means all revenues of the University, excluding Restricted Revenues.

“S&P” means S&P Global Ratings, a division of S&P Global Inc., and its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, S&P shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Authority with notice to the University.

“SEC Rule” means Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission, an agency of the United States Government.

“Series 2026G-1 Bonds” means the Kansas Development Finance Authority Revenue Bonds, Series 2026G-1 (Wichita State University Project) dated the Closing Date, authorized and delivered under the Bond Resolution.

“Series 2026G-1 Costs of Issuance Account” means the Costs of Issuance Account for Kansas Development Finance Authority Revenue Bonds, Series 2026G-1 (Wichita State University Project), authorized and established in the Bond Resolution.

“Series 2026G-1 Principal and Interest Account” means the Principal and Interest Account for Kansas Development Finance Authority Revenue Bonds, Series 2026G-1 (Wichita State University Project), authorized and established in the Bond Resolution.

“Series 2026G-2 Bonds” means the Kansas Development Finance Authority Taxable Revenue Bonds, Series 2026G-2 (Wichita State University Project) dated the Closing Date, authorized and delivered under the Bond Resolution.

“Series 2026G-2 Costs of Issuance Account” means the Costs of Issuance Account for Kansas Development Finance Authority Taxable Revenue Bonds, Series 2026G-2 (Wichita State University Project), authorized and established in the Bond Resolution.

“Series 2026G-2 Principal and Interest Account” means the Principal and Interest Account for Kansas Development Finance Authority Revenue Bonds, Series 2026G-2 (Wichita State University Project), authorized and established in the Bond Resolution.

“State” means the State of Kansas.

“State Treasurer” means the Treasurer of the State of Kansas or, if the functions and duties of the State Treasurer under the Bond Resolution shall be given by law to any other person or entity, such person or entity.

“Supplemental Bond Resolution” means any resolution supplemental or amendatory to the Bond Resolution adopted by the Authority pursuant to the Bond Resolution.

“Supplemental Pledge Agreement” means any agreement supplemental or amendatory to the Pledge Agreement executed by the Authority and the University pursuant to the terms of the Pledge Agreement.

“Tax Compliance Agreement” means the Tax Compliance Agreement, dated as of April 1, 2026, among the Authority, the University and the Wichita State University Intercollegiate Athletic Association, Inc., relating to certain matters within the scope of the Code in connection with the Series 2026G-1 Bonds, as the same may be amended or supplemented in accordance with its terms.

“Transaction Documents” means the Bond Resolution, the Bonds, the Pledge Agreement, the Official Statement, the Tax Compliance Agreement, the Disclosure Undertaking and any and all other documents or instruments that evidence or are a part of the transactions referred to in the Bond Resolution or in this Official Statement or contemplated by the Bond Resolution or this Official Statement; and any and all future renewals and extensions or restatements of, or amendments or supplements to, any of the foregoing; provided, however, that when the words “Transaction Documents” are used in the context of the authorization, execution, delivery, approval or performance of Transaction Documents by a party thereto, the same shall mean only those Transaction Documents that provide for or contemplate authorization, execution, delivery, approval or performance by such party.

“Trust Estate” means:

(a) All right, title and interest of the Authority in, to and under the Pledge Agreement; provided that the pledge and assignment made by the Bond Resolution shall not impair or diminish the obligations of the Authority under the provisions of the Pledge Agreement; and

(b) All moneys and securities from time to time held under the terms of the Bond Resolution (excluding funds held in or accruing to the Rebate Account), including, without limitation, Bond proceeds and income from the temporary investment thereof and proceeds from insurance and condemnation awards, any and all other real or personal property of every kind and nature from time to time hereafter, by delivery or by writing of any kind, pledged, assigned or transferred as and for additional security for the Bonds by the Authority.

“University” means Wichita State University.

SUMMARY OF THE BOND RESOLUTION

The following is a summary of certain provisions of the Bond Resolution. This summary does not purport to be complete, and reference is made to the full text of the Bond Resolution for a complete recital of its terms, as well as a complete recital of the defined terms used therein.

Security for the Bonds; Limited Nature of Obligations

The principal of, redemption premium, if any, and the interest on the Bonds shall be special limited obligations of the Authority payable solely from a pledge by the Authority of the Trust Estate, in favor of the Owners of the Bonds, as provided in the Bond Resolution.

The Bonds are equally and ratably secured with respect to the payment of principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest from the Trust Estate and in all other respects with any other Bonds issued under the Bond Resolution. The covenants and agreements of the University and the Authority contained in the Bond Resolution, the Pledge Agreement and in the Bonds shall be for the equal benefit, protection, and security of the legal Owners of any or all of the Bonds, all of which Bonds shall be of equal rank and without preference or priority of one Bond over any other Bond in the application of the funds pledged in the Bond Resolution to the payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and the interest on the Bonds, or otherwise, except as to rate of interest, date of maturity and right of prior redemption as provided in the Bond Resolution.

The Bonds do not constitute a debt or liability of the State or any political subdivision thereof within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation and do not constitute a pledge of the full faith and credit of the State or of any political subdivision thereof. The issuance of the Bonds shall not, directly, indirectly or contingently, obligate the State or any political subdivision thereof to levy any form of taxation therefor or to make any appropriation for their payment. The Authority has no taxing power.

No provision, covenant or agreement contained in the Bond Resolution, the Pledge Agreement or the Bonds, or any obligation therein imposed upon the Authority, or the breach thereof, shall constitute or give rise to or impose upon the Authority a pecuniary liability or a charge upon its general credit. In making the agreements, provisions and covenants set forth in the Bond Resolution, the Authority has not obligated itself except with respect to the Pledge Agreement and the application of the Revenues and receipts therefrom as provided in the Bond Resolution. Neither the officers, directors, agents or employees of the Authority nor any person executing the Bonds shall be liable personally on the Bonds by reason of the issuance thereof.

Pledge of Trust Estate

The Authority pledges the Trust Estate for the payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds.

Funds and Accounts

There have been authorized and established pursuant to the Bond Resolution, with the State Treasurer, the following separate Funds and Accounts:

- (1) Principal and Interest Account for Kansas Development Finance Authority Revenue Bonds, Series 2026G-1 (Wichita State University Project), which shall constitute a special revenue fund pursuant to the Act.
- (2) Principal and Interest Account for Kansas Development Finance Authority Taxable Revenue Bonds, Series 2026G-2 (Wichita State University Project), which shall constitute a special revenue fund pursuant to the Act.

(3) Costs of Issuance Account for Kansas Development Finance Authority Revenue Bonds, Series 2026G-1 (Wichita State University Project).

(4) Costs of Issuance Account for Kansas Development Finance Authority Taxable Revenue Bonds, Series 2026G-2 (Wichita State University Project).

(5) Project Account for Kansas Development Finance Authority Revenue Bonds, Series 2026G-1 (Wichita State University Project).

(6) Project Account for Kansas Development Finance Authority Taxable Revenue Bonds, Series 2026G-2 (Wichita State University Project).

There has also been authorized and established pursuant to the Bond Resolution in the name of the Authority, the Rebate Account for Kansas Development Finance Authority Revenue Bonds, Series 2026G-1 (Wichita State University Project).

The Funds and Accounts established pursuant to the Bond Resolution described in the first paragraph above shall be maintained and administered by the State in the custody of the State Treasurer on behalf of the University and the Authority solely for the purposes and in the manner as provided in the Bond Resolution. The Rebate Account established pursuant to the Bond Resolution described in the second paragraph above shall be maintained and administered by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Resolution.

Disbursements from the Project Accounts

The moneys in the Project Accounts shall be disbursed for the payment of Project Costs in accordance with the provisions of the Pledge Agreement.

Pursuant to the Pledge Agreement, the Authority shall cause the University to keep and maintain adequate records pertaining to the Project Accounts and all receipts into and disbursements therefrom, and upon the request of the Authority shall make such records available to the Authority. After the Project has been completed and payment of all costs and expenses incident thereto shall be evidenced by the filing of a certificate of completion as provided in the Pledge Agreement, the Authority shall cause the University to make available a final statement of receipts and disbursements for the Project Accounts.

Disposition of Moneys in the Project Accounts Upon Completion of the Project

The completion of the Project and payment of all costs and expenses incident thereto shall be evidenced by the filing with the Authority by the University of the certificate of completion required by the Pledge Agreement. As soon thereafter as practicable, any balance remaining in a Project Account (other than amounts retained by the University referred to in said certificate and amounts required to be deposited into the Rebate Account), without further authorization, shall be deposited in the related Principal and Interest Account.

Principal and Interest Accounts

Except as provided in the two immediately succeeding paragraphs, moneys in each Principal and Interest Account shall be expended solely for the payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the related series of Bonds as the same mature and become due or upon the redemption thereof prior to maturity and to provide sufficient funds to pay the fees of the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent when the same become due. The Authority authorizes and directs the withdrawal of sufficient funds from each Principal and Interest Account for the purposes set forth in this paragraph not later than the Business Day preceding the Payment Date and to make said funds so withdrawn available to the Paying Agent for such purposes.

The Authority, upon written direction of the University, shall use any moneys in each Principal and Interest Account to redeem all or part of the related series of Bonds Outstanding, and to pay interest accrued thereon prior

to such redemption, in accordance with and to the extent permitted by the Bond Resolution so long as the University is not in default with respect to any payments under the Pledge Agreement and to the extent said moneys are in excess of the amount required for payment of such series of Bonds theretofore matured or called for redemption and any unpaid past due interest in all cases when such Bonds have not been presented for payment. The University may cause such excess money in the Principal and Interest Accounts or such part thereof or other moneys of the University to be applied by the Authority for the purchase of Bonds of the related series in the open market for the purpose of cancellation at prices not exceeding the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest thereon to the date of delivery for cancellation.

Any amount remaining in a Principal and Interest Account after the payments on the related series of Bonds shall have been paid in full or provision made therefor in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Resolution, shall be transferred to the University.

Costs of Issuance Accounts

Moneys held in each Costs of Issuance Account shall be used by the Authority on behalf of the University to pay Costs of Issuance. Any moneys remaining in a Costs of Issuance Account 30 days prior to the initial Payment Date shall be transferred to the related Principal and Interest Account, as provided in the Bond Resolution.

Rebate Account

There shall be deposited in the Rebate Account such amounts as are required to be deposited therein pursuant to the Tax Compliance Agreement. All money at any time deposited in the Rebate Account shall be held in trust, to the extent required to pay rebatable arbitrage to the United States. No Owner of any Bonds shall have any rights in or claim to such money. Computations of rebatable arbitrage shall be performed by or on behalf of the Authority in accordance with the Tax Compliance Agreement. Pursuant to the Tax Compliance Agreement and the Pledge Agreement, the Authority shall remit rebate installments and the final rebate payments to the United States from moneys in the Rebate Account (including any moneys required to be deposited therein by the University). The Authority shall not have any obligation to pay any amounts required to be rebated pursuant to the Bond Resolution and the Tax Compliance Agreement, other than from moneys held in the Rebate Account or otherwise provided by the University. Any moneys remaining in the Rebate Account after redemption and payment of the Bonds and payment and satisfaction of any rebatable arbitrage, or provision made therefor, shall be applied for any lawful purpose at the direction of the University.

Investment of Moneys

Except as hereinafter provided under this caption "Investment of Moneys", moneys held for the credit of the Funds and Accounts authorized and established in the Bond Resolution shall, pursuant to the written approval of the Authorized University Representative be invested and reinvested by the Authority in Investment Obligations which shall mature, or which shall be subject to redemption by the owner thereof at the option of such owner, not later than the dates when the moneys held for the credit of said Funds or Accounts will be required for the purposes intended; provided, however, that such moneys shall not be invested in such manner as will violate the provisions of the Bond Resolution.

Investment Obligations so purchased as an investment of money in any such Fund or Account shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund or Account. Investment earnings on all Funds and Accounts (except the Project Accounts, the Costs of Issuance Accounts and amounts required to be deposited into the Rebate Account in accordance with the Tax Compliance Agreement) shall be credited to such Fund or Account, except required deposits to any rebate account established pursuant to a Supplemental Bond Resolution, and any loss resulting from any such investment shall be charged to such Fund or Account. Investment earnings on investments held in the Project Accounts and the Costs of Issuance Accounts (except required deposits to the Rebate Account) shall be transferred to the related Principal and Interest Account. Whenever the cash balance in any Fund or Account is insufficient for the purposes of such Fund or Account, a sufficient amount of Investment Obligations therein shall be sold and reduced to cash. In determining the balance in any Fund or Account, the Authority shall determine the

Value of Investment Obligations in such Fund or Account as frequently as deemed necessary by the Authority, but not less frequently than annually nor more frequently than monthly. Neither the State Treasurer, the Authority, the University, the Pooled Money Investment Board nor any member, employee or officer thereof shall be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment.

Money held for the credit of the Funds and Accounts authorized and established in the Bond Resolution may be invested in conformity with any applicable statute through the Pooled Money Investment Board or other instrumentality of the State, subject to the provisions of the Bond Resolution to the extent such provisions are not in conflict with any such statute.

Tax Covenants

The Authority covenants and agrees that to the extent within its power and control, (1) it will comply with all applicable provisions of the Code, including §§103 and 141 through 150, necessary to maintain the excludability from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the interest on the Series 2026G-1 Bonds, and (2) it will not use or permit the use of any proceeds of the Series 2026G-1 Bonds or any other funds of the Authority nor take or permit any other action, or fail to take any action, if any such action or failure to take action would adversely affect the excludability from federal gross income of the interest on the Series 2026G-1 Bonds. The Authority will, in addition, adopt such other ordinances or resolutions and take such other actions as may be necessary to comply with the Code and with all other applicable future laws, regulations, published rulings and judicial decisions, in order to ensure that the interest on the Series 2026G-1 Bonds will remain excludable from federal gross income, to the extent any such actions can be taken by the Authority.

The Authority covenants and agrees that to the extent within its power and control, (1) it will comply with all requirements of Code §148 to the extent applicable to the Series 2026G-1 Bonds, (2) it will use the proceeds of the Series 2026G-1 Bonds as soon as practicable and with all reasonable dispatch for the purposes for which the Series 2026G-1 Bonds are issued, and (3) it will not invest or directly or indirectly use or permit the use of any proceeds of the Series 2026G-1 Bonds or any other funds of the Authority in any manner, or take or omit to take any action, that would cause the Series 2026G-1 Bonds to be “arbitrage bonds” within the meaning of Code §148(a).

The Authority covenants and agrees that to the extent within its power and control, it will not use any portion of the proceeds of the Series 2026G-1 Bonds, including any investment earnings on such proceeds, directly or indirectly, in a manner that would cause any Series 2026G-1 Bond to be a “private activity bond” within the meaning of Code §141(a).

The Authority covenants and agrees that to the extent within its power and control, it will pay or otherwise provide for the payment from moneys available in the Rebate Account from time to time of all amounts required to be rebated to the United States pursuant to Code §148(f) and any Treasury Regulations applicable to the Bonds from time to time. The Authority specifically covenants to pay or cause to be paid to the United States, the required amounts of rebatable arbitrage at the times and in the amounts as determined by the Tax Compliance Agreement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Bond Resolution, the Tax Compliance Agreement may be amended or replaced if, in the opinion of Bond Counsel such amendment or replacement will not adversely affect the excludability from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Series 2026G-1 Bonds. This covenant shall survive payment in full or defeasance of the Series 2026G-1 Bonds.

Enforcement of Rights Under Pledge Agreement

The Authority covenants and agrees that it shall enforce all of its rights and all of the obligations of the University (at the expense of the University) under the Pledge Agreement to the extent necessary to protect the rights of the Owners under the Bond Resolution with respect to the pledge and assignment of the Revenues and receipts coming due under the Pledge Agreement.

Notice of Default and Acceleration of Maturity in Event of Default

If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Authority shall request the Bond Registrar to promptly notify the Owners of such default.

If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Authority may, and shall upon the written request of the Owners of not less than 25% in aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding by notice in writing delivered to the Authority and the University, declare the principal of all Bonds then Outstanding and the interest accrued thereon immediately due and payable, and such principal and interest shall thereupon become and be immediately due and payable.

If, at any time after such declaration, but before the Bonds shall have matured by their terms, all overdue installments of principal and interest on the Bonds, together with the reasonable and proper expenses of the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent, and all other sums then payable by the Authority under the Bond Resolution shall either be paid or provision shall be made for such payment, then and in every such case the Authority shall, but only with the approval of the Owners of not less than 50% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding, rescind such declaration and annul such default in its entirety.

In case of any rescission, then and in every such case the Authority, the University and the Owners shall be restored to their former position and rights under the Bond Resolution respectively, but no such rescission shall extend to any subsequent Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Remedies

Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, then and in every such case, any Owner may proceed, subject to the provisions of this section, to protect and enforce the rights of the Owners by a suit, action or special proceeding in equity, or at law, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained in the Bond Resolution, or in aid or execution of any power granted in the Bond Resolution, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as such Owner shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Anything in the Bond Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, if at any time the moneys in the Principal and Interest Accounts shall not be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due and payable, such moneys, together with any moneys then available or thereafter becoming available for such purpose, whether through the exercise of the remedies provided for in this section or otherwise, shall be applied as follows:

(a) If the principal of all the Bonds shall not have become due and payable, all such moneys shall be applied:

first: to the payment to the Persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due and payable on the Bonds in the order in which such installments became due and payable, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installments, then to the payment, ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the Persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Bonds; and

second: to the payment to the Persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal of any of the Bonds which shall have become due and payable (other than Bonds called for redemption for the payment of which moneys are held pursuant to the provisions of the Bond Resolution), in the order of their due dates, with interest on the principal amount of such Bonds at the respective rates specified therein from the respective dates upon which such Bonds became due and payable, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full the principal of the Bonds due and payable on any particular date, together with such interest, then to the payment first of such interest, ratably, according to the amount of such interest

due on such date, and then to the payment of such principal, ratably, according to the amount of such principal due on such date, to the Persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference.

(b) If the principal of all the Bonds shall have become due and payable, all such moneys shall be applied:

first: to the payment to the Persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest due and payable on or prior to maturity of Bonds, if any, in the order in which such installments became due and payable and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the Persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Bonds, and then to the payment of any interest due and payable after maturity on the Bonds, ratably, to the Persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Bonds; and

second: to the payment of the principal of the Bonds, ratably, to the Persons entitled thereto, without preference or priority of any Bond over any other Bond.

Whenever moneys are to be applied pursuant to the provisions of this section, such moneys shall be applied at such times, and from time to time, as the Authority in its sole discretion shall determine, having due regard to the amount of such moneys available for application and the likelihood of additional moneys becoming available for such application in the future; the deposit of such moneys with the Paying Agent in trust for the proper purpose shall constitute proper application by the Authority; and the Authority shall incur no liability whatsoever to any Owner or to any other Persons for any delay in applying any such moneys, so long as the Authority acts with reasonable diligence, having due regard to the circumstances, and ultimately applies the same in accordance with such provisions of the Bond Resolution as may be applicable at the time of such application. Whenever the Authority shall exercise such discretion in applying such moneys, it shall fix the date (which shall be an Interest Payment Date unless the Authority shall deem another date more suitable) upon which such application is to be made and upon such date interest on the amounts of principal to be paid on such date shall cease to accrue. The Authority shall give such notice as it may deem appropriate of the fixing of any such date, and shall not be required to make payment to the Owner of any unpaid Bond until such Bond shall be surrendered to the Paying Agent for appropriate endorsement, or for cancellation if fully paid.

In case any proceeding taken by any Owner on account of any default shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, then and in every such case the Authority and the Owners shall be restored to their former positions and rights under the Bond Resolution, respectively, and all rights and remedies of the Owners shall continue as though no such proceedings had been taken.

No Owner of any of the Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to affect, disturb or prejudice the security of the Bond Resolution or to enforce any right under the Bond Resolution, except in the manner provided in the Bond Resolution. All proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted, had and maintained for the equal benefit of all Owners.

No remedy conferred in the Bond Resolution on the Owners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy or remedies, and each and every remedy conferred shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given under the Bond Resolution and under the Act or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or by statute.

No delay or omission of any Owner to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default occurring and continuing as aforesaid shall impair any such right or power, or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given by the Bond Resolution to the Owners may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

Exercise of Remedies

If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Authority shall pursue and exercise any available remedy at law or in equity by suit, action, mandamus or other proceeding, or exercise such one or more of the rights and powers conferred by the Bond Resolution as the Authority, being advised by counsel, shall deem most expedient in the interests of the Owners to enforce the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds then Outstanding.

All rights of action under the Bond Resolution or under any of the Bonds may be enforced by the Bond Registrar without the possession of any of the Bonds or the production thereof in any trial or other proceedings relating thereto, and any such suit or proceeding instituted by the Authority shall be brought in its name without necessity of joining as plaintiffs or defendants any Owners of the Bonds, and any recovery of judgment shall be for the equal benefit of all the Owners of the Outstanding Bonds.

Limitation on Exercise of Remedies by Owners

No Owner of any Bond shall have any right (other than granted in the Bond Resolution) to institute any suit, action or proceeding in equity or at law for the enforcement of the Bond Resolution or for the execution of any trust under the Bond Resolution or for the appointment of a receiver or any other remedy under the Bond Resolution, unless (a) an Event of Default shall have occurred, (b) the Owners of 25% in aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding shall have made written request to the Authority, shall have offered it reasonable opportunity either to proceed to exercise the powers granted in the Bond Resolution or to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name, and (c) the Authority shall thereafter fail or refuse to exercise the powers granted in the Bond Resolution or to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name; and such actions or events are declared in every case, at the option of the Authority, to be conditions precedent to the execution of the powers and trusts of the Bond Resolution, and to any action or cause of action for the enforcement of the Bond Resolution, or for the appointment of a receiver or for any other remedy under the Bond Resolution, it being understood and intended that no one or more Owners of the Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatsoever to affect, disturb or prejudice the Bond Resolution by its, his or their action or to enforce any right thereunder except in the manner provided in the Bond Resolution, and that all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted, had and maintained in the manner provided in the Bond Resolution and for the equal benefit of the Owners of all Bonds then Outstanding. Notwithstanding anything in this paragraph to the contrary, no suit, action or proceeding shall be undertaken with respect to the Bonds unless the Owners of 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding shall act as described in *clause (b)* above. Nothing in the Bond Resolution contained shall, however, affect or impair the right of any Owner to payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on any Bond at and after the maturity thereof; or the obligation of the Authority to pay the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on each of the Bonds issued under the Bond Resolution to the respective Owners thereof at the time, place, from the source and in the manner expressed in the Bond Resolution and in the Bonds.

Right of Owners to Direct Proceedings

Anything in the Bond Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, the Owners of 50% in aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding shall have the right, at any time, by an instrument or instruments in writing executed and delivered to the Bond Registrar, to direct the time, method and place of conducting all proceedings to be taken in connection with the enforcement of the terms and conditions of the Bond Resolution, or for the appointment of a receiver or any other proceedings under the Bond Resolution; provided that such direction shall not be otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of law and of the Bond Resolution.

Supplemental Bond Resolutions Not Requiring Consent of Owners

The Authority may from time to time, without the consent of or notice to any of the Owners, adopt such Supplemental Bond Resolution or Supplemental Bond Resolutions as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions of the Bond Resolution, for any one or more of the following purposes:

- (a) To cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission in the Bond Resolution or to make any other change that shall not materially adversely affect the rights of the Owners under the Bond Resolution;
- (b) To grant to or confer upon the Bond Registrar for the benefit of the Owners any additional rights, remedies, powers or authority that may lawfully be granted to or conferred upon the Owners;
- (c) To more precisely identify the Project or add additional property thereto; and
- (d) To subject to the Bond Resolution additional revenues, properties or collateral.

Supplemental Bond Resolutions Requiring Consent of Owners

Exclusive of Supplemental Bond Resolutions described above under the heading “Supplemental Bond Resolutions Not Requiring Consent of Owners,” and subject to the terms and provisions contained in the Bond Resolution, and not otherwise, the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in the Bond Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption by the Authority of such other Supplemental Bond Resolution or Supplemental Bond Resolutions as shall be deemed necessary and desirable by the Authority for the purpose of modifying, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the terms or provisions contained in the Bond Resolution or in any Supplemental Bond Resolution; provided, however, that nothing contained in the Bond Resolution shall permit or be construed as permitting (a) an extension of the maturity of the principal of or the interest on any Bond issued under the Bond Resolution, or (b) a reduction in the principal amount of any Bond or the rate of interest thereon, or (c) a privilege or priority of any Bond or Bonds over any other Bond or Bonds, or (d) a reduction in the percentage of the aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Bonds for which the Owners are required to consent with respect to any Supplemental Bond Resolution without the written consent of the Owners of 100% in aggregate principal amount of Bonds outstanding. Any provision of the Bond Resolution may be amended with the written consent of the Owners of 100% in aggregate principal amount of Bonds Outstanding.

University Consent to Supplemental Bond Resolutions

Anything in the Bond Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, a Supplemental Bond Resolution which affects any rights of the University shall not become effective unless and until the University shall have consented in writing to the execution and delivery of such Supplemental Bond Resolution.

Opinion of Bond Counsel

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Bond Resolution, before the Authority adopts any Supplemental Bond Resolution pursuant to the Bond Resolution, there shall have been delivered to the Authority and University an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that such Supplemental Bond Resolution is authorized or permitted by the Bond Resolution and the Act, complies with their respective terms, will upon the execution and delivery thereof be valid and binding upon the Authority in accordance with its terms, and will not adversely affect the validity of the Bonds or the excludability from federal gross income of interest on the Series 2026G-1 Bonds (if there remain Outstanding any Series 2026G-1 Bonds that bear interest that is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes).

Satisfaction and Discharge of the Bond Resolution

When the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on all the Bonds shall have been paid in accordance with their terms, or provision has been made for such payment as provided in the Bond Resolution, and provision shall also be made for paying all other sums payable under the Bond Resolution, including the fees and expenses of the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent to the date of retirement of the Bonds and any rebatable arbitrage to the United States as required by the Bond Resolution, then the right, title and interest of the Owners under the Bond Resolution shall thereupon cease, determine and be void, and thereupon the Authority shall cancel, discharge and release the covenants of the Bond Resolution and shall execute, acknowledge and deliver such instruments of

satisfaction and discharge or release as shall be requisite to evidence such release and the satisfaction and discharge and shall assign and deliver to the University any property at the time subject to the Bond Resolution which may then be in its possession, except funds or securities in which such funds are invested and held by the Authority for the payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds or held in the Rebate Account for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States.

Bonds Deemed to be Paid

Bonds shall be deemed to be paid within the meaning of the Bond Resolution when payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, on such Bonds, plus interest thereon to the due date thereof (whether such due date be by reason of maturity or upon redemption as provided in the Bond Resolution, or otherwise), either (a) shall have been made or caused to be made in accordance with the terms of the Bond Resolution, or (b) shall have been provided for by depositing with the Paying Agent, or a bank or trust company having a combined capital (exclusive of borrowed capital) and surplus of at least seventy-five million dollars (\$75,000,000) and subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority at or prior to the maturity or redemption date of said Bonds, in trust for and irrevocably set aside exclusively for such payment, Defeasance Obligations insuring the availability of sufficient moneys without reinvestment to make such payment. At such time as a Bond shall be deemed to be paid under the Bond Resolution, as aforesaid, it shall no longer be secured by or entitled to the benefits of the Bond Resolution, except for the purposes of any such payment from such Defeasance Obligations.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the case of Bonds which by their terms may be redeemed prior to the stated maturities thereof, no deposit under *clause (b)* of the immediately preceding paragraph shall be deemed a payment of such Bonds as aforesaid until, as to all such Bonds which are to be redeemed prior to their respective stated maturities, proper notice of such redemption shall have been given in accordance with the Bond Resolution, or irrevocable instructions shall have been given to the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent to give such notice.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Bond Resolution which may be contrary to the provisions of this section, all Defeasance Obligations set aside and held in trust pursuant to the provisions of this section for the payment of Bonds (including redemption premium thereon, if any) and interest thereon shall be applied to and used solely for the payment of the particular Bonds (including redemption premium thereon, if any) and interest thereon with respect to which such Defeasance Obligations have been so set aside in trust.

SUMMARY OF THE PLEDGE OF REVENUES AGREEMENT

The following is a summary of certain provisions of the Pledge Agreement. This summary does not purport to be complete, and reference is made to the full text of the Pledge Agreement for a complete recital of its terms, as well as a complete recital of the defined terms used therein.

Pledge of Revenues

The University pledges the Revenues and not any other fund or source, to the Authority, as security for the payment of the Debt Service Requirements on the Bonds and certain fees, expenses and deposits of the Authority relating to the Bonds as described in the Pledge Agreement and the Bond Resolution. By this pledge the University acknowledges that the Authority intends to pledge its rights under the Pledge Agreement to the Owners of the Bonds.

The University may pledge the Revenues as security for the payment of future indebtedness of the Board or the University, including, without limitation, bonds issued by the Authority on behalf of the Board or the University under one or more separate bond resolutions, which additional indebtedness may be on a parity with the Bonds.

Application of Moneys in the Project Accounts

Moneys in the Project Accounts shall be used by the University for the sole purpose of paying Project Costs in accordance with the provisions of the Act.

The University agrees to cause the Project to be diligently and continuously prosecuted and to be completed with reasonable dispatch.

The Authority shall cause the State Treasurer to disburse moneys on deposit in each Project Account from time to time to pay, or as reimbursement for payment made for, Project Costs of the Project, after receipt of documentation prepared and processed in accordance with procedures established by the State for payment of costs of State projects, for which payment is being requested.

Annual Budget

The University covenants that on or before the commencement of each Fiscal Year it shall adopt an Annual Budget, together with a schedule for Debt Service Requirements for such ensuing Fiscal Year, copies of which shall be made available to the Authority. The University may at any time adopt an amended or supplemental Annual Budget for the remainder of the then current Fiscal Year. The Annual Budget so amended or supplemented shall be treated as the Annual Budget under the provisions of this paragraph. Copies of any such amended or supplemental Annual Budget as adopted shall be filed with and furnished to the same entities as the original Annual Budget.

Principal and Interest Accounts

Not later than five (5) Business Days prior to each Interest Payment Date, the University covenants that it will transfer or cause to be transferred to the credit of each Principal and Interest Account Revenues in an aggregate amount necessary to pay principal of and interest on the related series of Bonds on such Interest Payment Date, after giving effect to any amounts then on deposit in such Principal and Interest Accounts. Moneys in the Principal and Interest Accounts shall, pending disbursement, be held in the custody of the State Treasurer and shall be accounted for separate and apart from all other funds of the University and the State. Moneys in the Principal and Interest Accounts shall be expended and used only in the manner and order specified in the Pledge Agreement and in the Bond Resolution. All moneys in the Principal and Interest Accounts shall be held by the State Treasurer in trust and applied as provided in the Pledge Agreement and in the Bond Resolution, and pending such application,

shall be subject to a prior lien and charge in favor of the Owners of the Bonds and for the further security of such Owners until paid out or withdrawn as provided in the Pledge Agreement.

Tax Covenants

The University covenants and agrees that to the extent within its power and control, (a) it will comply with all applicable provisions of the Code, including §§103 and 141 through 150, necessary to maintain the excludability from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the interest on the Series 2026G-1 Bonds, and (b) it will not use or permit the use of any proceeds of any Series 2026G-1 Bonds or any other funds of the Authority nor take or permit any other action, or fail to take any action, if any such action or failure to take action would adversely affect the excludability from federal gross income of the interest on the Series 2026G-1 Bonds. In addition, the University will take such other actions as may be necessary to comply with the Code and with all other applicable future laws, regulations, published rulings and judicial decisions, in order to ensure that the interest on the Series 2026G-1 Bonds will remain excludable from federal gross income, to the extent any such actions can be taken by the University.

The University covenants and agrees that to the extent within its power and control, (a) it will comply with all requirements of Code § 148 to the extent applicable to the Series 2026G-1 Bonds, (b) it will use the proceeds of the Series 2026G-1 Bonds as soon as practicable and with all reasonable dispatch for the purposes for which the Series 2026G-1 Bonds are issued, and (c) it will not invest or directly or indirectly use or permit the use of any proceeds of the Series 2026G-1 Bonds or any other funds of the Authority or the University in any manner, or take or omit to take any action, that would cause the Series 2026G-1 Bonds to be “arbitrage bonds” within the meaning of Code § 148(a).

The University covenants and agrees that to the extent within its power and control, it will not use any portion of the proceeds of the Series 2026G-1 Bonds, including any investment earnings on such proceeds, directly or indirectly, in a manner that would cause any Series 2026G-1 Bond to be a “private activity bond” within the meaning of Code § 141(a).

The University covenants and agrees that so long as any of the Series 2026G-1 Bonds remain Outstanding, except as otherwise provided in the Tax Compliance Agreement, the University will not enter into or renew any management contract or service contract for a term of more than 50 days with any person or entity other than a state or local government unit with respect to the management or operation of all or any portion of the Project financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Series 2026G-1 Bonds, without first obtaining and delivering to the Authority an opinion of Bond Counsel addressed to the University and the Authority that such management contract will not adversely affect the excludability of interest on the Series 2026G-1 Bonds from gross income for federal tax purposes.

The University covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2026G-1 Bonds remain Outstanding, except as otherwise provided in the Tax Compliance Agreement, the University will not enter into or renew a lease of all or any portion of the facilities financed or refinanced with proceeds of the Series 2026G-1 Bonds with any tenant that is not a state or local government unit without first obtaining and delivering to the Authority an opinion of Bond Counsel addressed to the University and the Authority that such lease will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the interest on the Series 2026G-1 Bonds. To the extent provided in the Code, the provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to the portions of such facilities used by members of the general public who occupy such facilities on a short-term basis in the ordinary course of the University’s business.

The University shall cause to be paid to the Authority for deposit in the Rebate Account all amounts required to be rebated to the United States pursuant to Code § 148(f) and the Tax Compliance Agreement, to the extent such amounts are not available in the Rebate Account. The Authority covenants to deposit such moneys into the Rebate Account and to administer the same in accordance with the Bond Resolution and the Tax Compliance Agreement.

Contract Impairments

The University covenants that no contract or contracts will be entered into or any action taken by which the Revenues shall be reduced below the amount required under the Pledge Agreement or by which the rights of the Authority under the Pledge Agreement or the rights of the Owners under the Bond Resolution or the Bonds might be impaired or diminished.

Payment of Taxes, Charges, Assessments, and Authority's Costs

(a) **Taxes, Charges, and Assessments.** The University covenants and agrees to pay promptly all lawful taxes, governmental charges and assessments at any time levied or assessed and due upon or against it; provided, however, that the University shall have the right to contest in good faith by appropriate proceedings any such taxes, charges or assessments or the collection of any such sums and pending such contest may delay or defer payment thereof, provided that the University shall have set aside on its books adequate reserves with respect to such contest and such contest shall not materially impair the ability of the University to meet its obligations under the Pledge Agreement.

(b) **Audit and Investigation Costs.** The University further covenants and agrees to pay promptly on demand by the Authority in writing any costs incurred by the Authority (including the Authority's reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) in connection with (1) a tax audit by the Internal Revenue Service, (2) a federal, State or other governmental investigation (including but not limited to any investigation by the Securities and Exchange Commission), or (3) any legal or administrative proceedings resulting from such audit or investigation.

Continuing Disclosure; Notice of Material Events

The University agrees to provide and disseminate certain information delineated in the Disclosure Undertaking for purposes of complying with the SEC Rule, as more fully set forth in the Disclosure Undertaking.

To the extent the Authority becomes aware of any Material Event with respect to the Bonds (excluding any Material Event relating to Financial Obligations), the Authority agrees to provide notice to the University and the Dissemination Agent, if any, in a timely manner not in excess of five (5) business days after it obtains knowledge of such Material Event. Capitalized terms used in the preceding sentence but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Disclosure Undertaking.

Remedies Upon Default

Upon the occurrence and during continuance of any Event of Default under the Pledge Agreement, unless the same shall have been waived as provided in the Pledge Agreement, the Authority shall have the following rights and remedies, in addition to any other remedies provided in the Pledge Agreement or by law:

(a) **Right to Bring Suit, Etc.** The Authority, with or without entry, personally or by attorney, may in its discretion, without notice or demand: (1) proceed to protect and enforce its rights by a suit or suits in equity or at law, whether for damages or for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained in the Pledge Agreement, or in aid of the execution of any power granted in the Pledge Agreement, or for any foreclosure, or for the enforcement of any other appropriate legal or equitable remedy, as the Authority shall deem effectual to protect and enforce any of its rights or duties under the Pledge Agreement; or (2) avail itself of all other rights or remedies available to it.

(b) **Appointment of Receiver.** The Authority shall be entitled as a matter of right if it shall so elect, upon the commencement of any other proceedings, judicial or otherwise, to enforce any right of the Authority, to institute such actions or proceedings at law or in equity for the appointment of a receiver or receivers and all the earnings, revenues, rents, issues, profits and income thereof, with such powers as the court making such appointment shall confer.

Any amounts collected by the Authority pursuant to action taken under the Pledge Agreement shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Resolution.

Remedies Cumulative

No remedy conferred upon or reserved to the Authority in the Pledge Agreement is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy or remedies, and each and every such remedy shall be cumulative, and shall be in addition to every other remedy given under the Pledge Agreement or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or by statute. No delay or omission of the Authority to exercise any right or power accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or power, or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given by the Pledge Agreement to the Authority may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient by the Authority.

Authority's Right to Perform Certain University Covenants

In the event the University shall fail to: (a) make provision for payment of principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due and payable; or (b) pay any amount required to be rebated to the United States Government pursuant to the requirements of Code §148(f) when due, then and in each such case the Authority, with prior written notice to the University, may remedy such default for the account of the University and make advances for that purpose; provided that the Authority shall be entitled to indemnity in an amount and form deemed adequate in the discretion of the Authority prior to making any such advances. No such performance or advance shall operate to release the University from any such default or prejudice any rights of the Authority or the Owners arising under any of the Transaction Documents in consequence of such failure. The Authority shall be reimbursed by the University for any advances and costs and expenses related to making such advances, subject to and dependent upon appropriation of the Legislature being made to the University, which may be lawfully utilized to pay such obligation.

Amendments to Pledge Agreement

Except as otherwise provided in the Pledge Agreement or in the Bond Resolution, the Pledge Agreement may not be amended, changed or modified except by an agreement in writing executed by the Authority and the University, and upon the same terms and conditions as the Bond Resolution may be amended. Prior to the execution of any such amendment, the Authority and the University shall furnish the original purchaser of the Bonds with a copy of the amendment, change or modification proposed to be made.

APPENDIX E

FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING

KANSAS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AUTHORITY Revenue Bonds Series 2026G-1 (WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY PROJECT)	KANSAS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AUTHORITY Taxable Revenue Bonds Series 2026G-2 (WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY PROJECT)
---	---

THIS CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING dated as of May 1, 2026 (this “Disclosure Undertaking”), is executed and delivered by **WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY** (the “University”) in connection with the issuance of the above-referenced bonds (the “Bonds”) pursuant to the hereinafter-defined Bond Resolution for the purpose of providing certain information with respect to the Bonds in order to assist the original underwriters of the Bonds in complying with the provisions of the Rule (as hereinafter defined).

Section 1. Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth in the hereinafter defined Bond Resolution, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Disclosure Undertaking unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

“*Annual Report*” means any Annual Report described in Section 2(a) of this Disclosure Undertaking.

“*Authority*” means the Kansas Development Finance Authority.

“*Beneficial Owner*” means any registered owner of any Bonds and any Person which: (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including Persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries); or (b) is treated as the Owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

“*Bond Resolution*” means Bond Resolution No. 431 adopted on April 7, 2026, as the same may be amended from time to time.

“*Dissemination Agent*” means any entity designated in writing by the University to serve as dissemination agent pursuant to this Disclosure Undertaking, as set forth in Section 5.

“*EMMA*” means the Electronic Municipal Market Access facility for municipal securities disclosure of the MSRB (www.emma.msrb.org).

“*Financial Information*” means the financial information of the University described in Section 2(a)(i) hereof.

“*Financial Obligation*” means a (a) debt obligation; (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (c) guarantee of (a) or (b) in this definition; provided however, the term Financial Obligation shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

“*Fiscal Year*” means the one-year period commencing on July 1 of any year and ending on June 30 of the following year, and numbered for the year in which it ends, or such other date or dates as may be adopted by the Board of Regents of the State of Kansas for its general accounting purposes.

“*GAAP*” means generally accepted accounting principles, as applied to governmental units as in effect at the time of the preparation of the Annual Report.

“*Material Events*” means any of the events listed in Section 3(a) hereof.

“*MSRB*” means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

“*Official Statement*” means the Official Statement dated April __, 2026 for the Bonds.

“*Operating Data*” means the operating data of the University described in Section 2(a)(ii) hereof.

“*Rule*” means Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the SEC under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

“*SEC*” means the Securities and Exchange Commission of the United States.

“*State*” means the State of Kansas.

“*University*” means Wichita State University.

Section 2. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) The University, as an “obligated person” for purposes of the Rule agrees to provide, or cause to be provided, to the MSRB as soon as practicable after they are available, but in no event more than 190 days after the end of each Fiscal Year, commencing with the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2026, the Financial Information and the Operating Data (jointly, the “Annual Report”) as follows:

(i) *Financial Information.* Financial Information shall consist of the financial statements of the University for the prior Fiscal Year, beginning with the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2026, of the type and in substantially the format contained in the Wichita State University Annual Financial Report contained in Appendix B to the Official Statement. The method of preparation and basis of accounting of the Financial Information shall be as set forth in said Appendix B to the Official Statement or otherwise in conformance with State laws or regulations. If the Financial Information in the Annual Report is not prepared in accordance with GAAP, but such Financial Information in accordance with GAAP is available, such Financial Information shall also be provided in accordance with GAAP. The Financial Information in the Annual Report may be unaudited; provided, however, that if audited Financial Information is available, such audited Financial Information shall be provided for inclusion in the Annual Report when available. If the basis of accounting is changed to a basis less comprehensive than contained in the Official Statement, the University shall provide, or cause to be provided, notice of such change in the same manner as for a Material Event under Section 3(b) hereof.

(ii) *Operating Data.* Operating Data with respect to the University shall consist of the information and data regarding the University in substantially the scope and form contained in each of the following tables of information regarding the University in

Appendix A to the Official Statement, each updated as of the end of the prior Fiscal Year, beginning with the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2026:

1. Schedule of Faculty Data
2. Student Headcount
3. Full Time Equivalent Student Enrollment
4. Applications, Admissions and American College Testing (ACT) Composite Scores
5. Schedule of Student Tuition and Fees
6. Kansas Board of Regents Institutions Comparison Schedule of Tuition and Fees
7. Schedule of Financial Aid Assistance to Students
8. Overview of University Housing System
9. Historical Utilization and Charges
10. Housing System Gross Revenues
11. University Schedule of Room and Board Rates
12. Kansas Board of Regents Institutions Schedule of Room and Board Rates
13. Schedule of Rental Rates
14. Comparison of State Appropriations to Tuition and Fees and Other Revenue Sources
15. Revenues Pledged and Restricted Revenues

Such information shall include actual information for such Fiscal Year but need not include revised estimates or projections for future Fiscal Years.

(iii) Any or all of the Annual Report may be incorporated by reference from other documents, including official statements of debt issues with respect to the University that have been filed with the MSRB or the SEC and, in the case of a final official statement, that is available from the MSRB. The University shall clearly identify each document incorporated by reference and the source from which it is available. The Financial Information and Operating Data may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Report and later than the date required above for the filing of the Annual Report if it is not available by that date. If the Fiscal Year changes, the University shall provide, or cause to be provided, notice of such change in the same manner as for a Material Event under Section 3(b).

(b) The University shall file, or cause to be filed, the Annual Report specified by Section 2(a) hereof with the MSRB, or if the Annual Report is not filed within the time period specified in Section 2(a) hereof, the University shall send, or cause to be sent, a notice to the MSRB in a timely manner in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A to this Disclosure Undertaking.

Section 3. Reporting of Material Events.

(a) The University agrees that it will file, or cause to be filed, pursuant to Section 3(b) below, in a timely manner not in excess of 10 business days after the occurrence of the event, notice of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds:

- (i) principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (ii) non-payment related defaults, if material;

- (iii) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (iv) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (v) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- (vi) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
- (vii) modifications to rights of Bondholders, if material;
- (viii) bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
- (ix) defeasances;
- (x) release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
- (xi) rating changes;
- (xii) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the University*;
- (xiii) the consummation of a merger, consolidation or acquisition involving the University or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the University, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
- (xiv) appointment of a successor additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;
- (xv) incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the University, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the University, any of which affect security holders, if material; or

* This event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the University in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the University, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the University.

(xvi) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the University, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

(b) The University shall file, or cause to be filed, a notice of such occurrence in a timely manner, not in excess of 10 business days after the occurrence of the event with the MSRB. Notwithstanding the foregoing, notice of optional or unscheduled redemption of any Bonds need not be given under this Disclosure Undertaking any earlier than the notice of such redemption is given to the Owners of affected Bonds pursuant to the Bond Resolution.

Section 4. Filing. Submission of material event notices, Annual Reports, or any other filing required by this Disclosure Undertaking shall be effected by sending the filing or notice to the MSRB at www.emma.msrb.org (or such other address or addresses as the MSRB may from time to time specify), in such electronic format, accompanied by such identifying information, as shall have been prescribed by the MSRB and which shall be in effect on the date of filing of such information.

Section 5. Dissemination Agent. The University may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure Undertaking, and may discharge any such Dissemination Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. The appointment of a Dissemination Agent shall be effective upon the delivery to the University of written acceptance of such designation. The Dissemination Agent may resign as dissemination agent hereunder at any time upon 30 days prior written notice to the University. The Dissemination Agent shall, promptly upon receipt of the Annual Report or notice of the occurrence of an event described in Section 3(a), provide the Annual Report or notice, as applicable, to the MSRB and provide a report to the University certifying the Annual Report or notice, as applicable, has been provided pursuant to the Disclosure Undertaking. The Dissemination Agent shall not be responsible in any manner for the content of the Annual Report or any notice prepared by the University pursuant to this Disclosure Undertaking.

Section 6. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The obligations of the University under this Disclosure Undertaking shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds. If the University's obligations hereunder are assumed in full by some other entity, such other entity shall be responsible for compliance with this Disclosure Undertaking in the same manner as if it were the signatory hereto, and the assignor shall have no further responsibility hereunder. If such termination or assignment and assumption occurs prior to the final maturity of the Bonds, notice of such termination or assignment and assumption shall be given in the same manner as for a Material Event under Section 3(b).

Section 7. Amendment; Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Undertaking, the University may amend this Disclosure Undertaking and any provision of this Disclosure Undertaking may be waived, provided that (a) Bond Counsel or other counsel experienced in federal securities law matters provides the University (with a copy to the Authority) with its opinion that the undertakings contained herein, as so amended or after giving effect to such waiver, are in compliance with the Rule and all current amendments thereto and interpretations thereof that are applicable to this Disclosure Undertaking; (b) if the amendment or waiver relates to Section 2(a) or 3(a), it may be made only in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in law or legal requirements, or change in the identity, nature or status of an obligated person with respect to the Bonds, or the type of business conducted; and (c) the amendment or waiver is either (i) approved by the Owners of the Bonds in the same manner as provided in the Bond Resolution for amendments of the Bond Resolution with consent of the Owners or (ii) does not in the opinion of Bond Counsel (provided to the University with a copy to the Authority) materially impair the interests of the Owners or Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Disclosure Undertaking, such amendment or waiver shall be described in the next Annual Report, which shall include a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on such Annual Report. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements: (a) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for a Material Event under Section 3(b) and (b) the Annual Report for the year in which the change is made should present a comparison (in narrative form and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

Section 8. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Undertaking shall be deemed to prevent the University from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Undertaking or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Material Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Undertaking. If the University chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Material Event, in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Undertaking, the University shall not have any obligation under this Disclosure Undertaking to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Material Event.

Section 9. Noncompliance. In the event of a failure of the University or the Dissemination Agent, if any, to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Undertaking, any Beneficial Owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the University or the Dissemination Agent, if any, as the case may be, to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Undertaking. Noncompliance with the provisions of this Disclosure Undertaking shall not be deemed an Event of Default under the Bond Resolution, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Undertaking in the event of any failure of the Dissemination Agent, if any, to comply with this Disclosure Undertaking shall be an action to compel performance.

Section 10. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Undertaking shall inure solely to the benefit of the parties hereto and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the Bonds and shall create no rights in any other Person.

Section 11. Severability. If any provision in this Disclosure Undertaking shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 12. Electronic Transactions. The transactions described herein may be conducted and related documents may be executed, sent, received or stored by electronic means. Copies, telecopies, facsimiles, electronic files and other reproductions of original executed documents shall be deemed to be authentic and valid counterparts of such original documents for all purposes, including the filing of any claim, action or suit in the appropriate court of law.

Section 13. Governing Law. This Disclosure Undertaking shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State and any suits and actions arising out of this Disclosure Undertaking shall be instituted in a court of competent jurisdiction in the State.

WICHITA STATE UNIVERSITY

By _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Exhibit A
to
Continuing Disclosure Undertaking

Notice To Repositories Of Failure To File Annual Report

Name of Issuer: Kansas Development Finance Authority

Name of Bond Issue: Kansas Development Finance Authority Revenue Bonds, Series 2026G-1 (Wichita State University Project) and Kansas Development Finance Authority Taxable Revenue Bonds, Series 2026G-2 (Wichita State University Project)

Name of Obligated Person: Wichita State University

Date of Issuance: May __, 2026

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Obligated Person has not provided an Annual Report with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking dated as of the Date of Issuance. The Obligated Person anticipates that the Annual Report will be filed by _____.

Dated _____

WICHITA STATE
UNIVERSITY/[DISSEMINATION AGENT]

By _____,

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX F

PROPOSED FORM OF APPROVING OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

[Closing Date]

Kansas Development Finance Authority
Topeka, Kansas

Wichita State University
Wichita, Kansas

[Series 2026G-1 Purchaser]
[City, State]

[Series 2026G-2 Purchaser]
[City, State]

Re: \$[2026G-1 Principal Amount] Kansas Development Finance Authority Revenue Bonds, Series 2026G-1 (Wichita State University Project) (the “Series 2026G-1 Bonds”)

\$[2026G-2 Principal Amount] Kansas Development Finance Authority Taxable Revenue Bonds, Series 2026G-2 (Wichita State University Project) (the “Series 2026G-2 Bonds”)

To the Addressees:

We have served as bond counsel to the Kansas Development Finance Authority (the “Authority”) in connection with the issuance by the Authority of the above-captioned Series 2026G-1 Bonds and Series 2026G-2 Bonds (collectively, the “Bonds”). The Bonds have been authorized and issued pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State of Kansas, including K.S.A. 74-8901 *et seq.* and Chapter 117, Section 181(f) of the 2025 Session Laws of Kansas, all as may be amended and supplemented (the “Act”), and Bond Resolution No. 431 adopted by the Authority on April 7, 2026 (the “Bond Resolution”). Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Bond Resolution.

We have examined the law and such certified proceedings, certifications and other documents as we have deemed necessary to give the opinions below.

Regarding questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon representations of the Authority, Wichita State University (the “University”), and Wichita State University Intercollegiate Athletic Association, Inc. (the “Corporation”) contained in the Bond Resolution, the Pledge Agreement, the Tax Compliance Agreement and other Transaction Documents and on the certified proceedings and other certifications of the Authority, the University, the Corporation and others furnished to us, without undertaking to verify them by independent investigation.

We have also relied upon the legal opinions in the opinion letter of the Office of General Counsel of the University, counsel to the University, regarding certain matters, including (i) the valid existence of the University as a state agency of the State, (ii) the power and authority of the University to enter into and perform its obligations under the Pledge Agreement, the Disclosure Undertaking, the Tax Compliance Agreement and the Administrative Fee Agreement (the “University Documents”), and (iii) the due authorization, execution and delivery of the University Documents by the University, and the binding effect and enforceability thereof against the University. We have further relied upon the legal opinions in the opinion letter of the Office of General Counsel of the University, counsel to the Corporation, regarding certain matters, including (a) the corporate status and due organization of the Corporation, (b) the status of the Corporation as an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986,

as amended (the “Code”), (c) the good standing and qualification to do business of the Corporation, (d) the corporate power of the Corporation to enter into and perform its obligations under the Tax Compliance Agreement, and (e) the due authorization, execution and delivery of the Tax Compliance Agreement by the Corporation, and the binding effect and enforceability thereof against the Corporation. We assume the accuracy of the opinions in those opinion letters and express no opinion with respect to those issues.

Based on the foregoing, we are of the opinion that:

1. The Bonds have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Authority and are valid and binding limited obligations of the Authority, payable solely from the Trust Estate.

2. The Bonds do not constitute a debt or liability of the State or any political subdivision thereof within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation and do not constitute a pledge of the full faith and credit of the State or of any political subdivision thereof. The issuance of the Bonds shall not, directly, indirectly or contingently, obligate the State or any political subdivision thereof to levy any form of taxation therefor or to make any appropriation for their payment.

3. The interest on the Series 2026G-1 Bonds (including any original issue discount properly allocable to an owner thereof) is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax. The opinions set forth in this paragraph are subject to the condition that the Authority, the University and the Corporation comply with all requirements of the Code that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Series 2026G-1 Bonds in order that interest thereon be, or continue to be, excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The Authority, the University and the Corporation have covenanted to comply with all of these requirements. Failure to comply with certain of these requirements may cause interest on the Series 2026G-1 Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Series 2026G-1 Bonds. The Series 2026G-1 Bonds have *not* been designated as “qualified tax-exempt obligations” for purposes of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code.

4. The interest on the Bonds is exempt from all Kansas state, county and municipal taxes, including income and property taxes; provided, however, that no opinion is expressed with respect to the applicability of the privilege tax imposed on banking institutions pursuant to K.S.A. 79-1107 and 79-1108.

We express no opinion regarding (a) the accuracy, adequacy or completeness of the Official Statement or other offering material relating to the Bonds, except as may be set forth in our supplemental opinion of even date herewith, (b) the attachment, perfection or priority of the lien on the Trust Estate pledged under the Bond Resolution, or (c) the tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds other than as expressly set forth in this opinion letter.

The rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the Bond Resolution, the Pledge Agreement, and the Tax Compliance Agreement may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting the rights and remedies of creditors, and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity.

The opinions given in this opinion letter are given as of the date set forth above, and we assume no obligation to revise or supplement them to reflect any facts or circumstances that may later come to our attention, or any changes in law that may later occur.

Very truly yours,

APPENDIX G

BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM

The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”), New York, New York, will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC’s partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered security certificate will be issued for each series of the Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such series, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world’s largest securities depository, is a limited purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a “banking organization” within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a “clearing corporation” within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a “clearing agency” registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC’s participants (“Direct Participants”) deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants’ accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation (“DTCC”). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (“Indirect Participants”). S&P Global Ratings has assigned a rating of AA+ to DTC. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of the Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC’s records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond (“Beneficial Owner”) is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants’ records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC’s partnership nominee, Cede & Co. or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC’s records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of the Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the security documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of the Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the Authority as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Payment of principal or redemption price of and interest on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the Authority or Paying Agent, on the Payment Date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, its nominee, the Paying Agent, or Authority, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of principal or redemption price of and interest on the Bonds to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the Authority or Paying Agent. Disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to Authority or Paying Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor securities depository is not obtained, bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The Authority may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, bond certificates will be printed and delivered.

THE INFORMATION IN THIS APPENDIX CONCERNING DTC AND DTC'S BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM HAS BEEN OBTAINED FROM DTC. NEITHER THE AUTHORITY NOR THE PAYING AGENT WILL HAVE ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR OBLIGATION TO DIRECT PARTICIPANTS, INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS OR ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER WITH RESPECT TO: (1) THE ACCURACY OF ANY RECORDS MAINTAINED BY DTC, ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANT OR ANY INDIRECT PARTICIPANT; (2) THE PAYMENT BY DTC OR ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANT OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANT OF ANY AMOUNT WITH RESPECT TO THE PRINCIPAL OF, PREMIUM, IF ANY, OR INTEREST ON THE BONDS; (3) ANY NOTICE WHICH IS PERMITTED

OR REQUIRED TO BE GIVEN TO BONDHOLDERS UNDER THE BOND RESOLUTION; OR
(4) ANY CONSENT GIVEN OR OTHER ACTION TAKEN BY DTC AS BONDOWNER.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]



Printed by: ImageMaster, LLC
www.imagemaster.com